

# POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS

**Action-Packed Scanning  
on 800 MHz:  
Scanning Trunked Systems**

- **Freebanding: Does It Really Harm Anyone?**
- **Reminiscing with Alice: The History of Radio Station WKAP**
- **Chicagoland Traffic—Nightmare or Business-as-Usual?**
- **Pop'Comm Reviews the AR-5000 and IC-R8500 Receivers**

U.S. \$3.50 CAN / INT'L \$4.95



**PLUS: Fixing the Antique Emerson Radio, New Books and Products, AND . . . The Loose Connection!**



# AOR<sup>®</sup>

# AR5000 Cyberscan

The  
Professional's  
Choice!

*"I've been on top of the receiver market for over 20 years. My AR5000 blows away everything else, even those \$15,000 units."*

*-Bill*



AOR, LTD. 2-6-1 Mitsuji, Taito-Ku, Tokyo  
111 Japan (c) 1995 AOR, LTD. Licensed under  
US. Pat. 4,270,217

- Surface mount technology makes possible the world's most advanced wide band receiver, half the size of the competition. 8.6 x 4 x 10.3", 7.5lbs.
- An amazing 77 controllable functions using dual function keys or RS232. Provides the user with flexibility to tailor the unit to best meet their specific needs.
- Widest frequency coverage on the market, 10kHz to 2600MHz\*, covers the expanding 2000-2600MHz services.
- The AR5000 actually tunes to "DC" and can be used as a sub-carrier demodulator, especially for satellite, SCA broadcast and other frequency multiplex signals
- Unprecedented sensitivity across the entire tuning range. Typical sensitivity in the 1600 to 2600MHz range is an amazing .2µV with 6kHz filter for 12dB SINAD.
- Most filters ever offered. Six filters in 10.7MHz & 455kHz I.F. (3, 6, 15, 30, 110, 220kHz) are supplied, optional 500Hz, 455kHz Collins filter. This cascading produces excellent shape factors, slicing through interference and suppressing unwanted adjacent channels.
- Tuning - Main tuning knob has adjustable drag control lever to control the "feel" of the tuning from easy spinning above 30MHz and more drag for cutting through crowded HF bands in CW and SSB.
- 17 factory pre set tuning steps can be user changed to suit listener. Second tuning knob for fast or slow tuning at pre set steps of 1, 1, 10, 100, 1000kHz or 10X
- 1000 memories (10 banks of 100) plus 2100 pass frequencies for maximum lockouts without using any memory ch.
- CyberScan high speed scan locks on to a signal at 45 ch./sec.
- Large Backlit Display has 8 alpha - text characters for comments - mode, filter, step, VFO, etc. Tunes and displays down to 1Hz!
- User preferred front panel audio output with AOR's patented speaker baffle design, produces excellent audio.
- The first to offer user selection of FM de-emphasis in 4 steps plus no de-emphasis which is important in digital communication.
- In addition 4 low pass and 4 high pass filters can be selected to fit the audio contour for the best reception.
- Five VFO's like having 5 separate receivers. Preset Freq., Mode, Filter, Ant., Tune step, Attn., and more in each of 5 VFO. Select the VFO set up which best satisfies your needs.

- A unique AR5000 feature is the ability to front panel or RS232 select between antenna inputs A & B at any frequency. With the optional AS5000, a 1 x 4 antenna switch can be added to either or both ports providing a total of 8 antenna ports...all operator selectable at any freq. and in memory.
  - Spectral Display Output - User selectable between 10.7MHz I.F. Input and Output. This allows the use of the 10.7MHz filter to reduce the I.F. bandwidth when looking at smaller bands segment. The AR5000 is fully SDU5000 digitally compatible. Giving the user the most powerful intercept system ever offered to the public.
  - External 10MHz standard input - never offered in a receiver of this class. Run from external freq STD for 1Hz accuracy, required for antenna diversity, direction findings and other multi receiver systems. Be ready for the future!
  - Front Panel Accessory Jack (mini DIN) - Outputs recorder audio & control, discriminator output for signal analysis and more.
  - Tumble Front End BandPass Filter - 12 auto/manual RF pass band filters allows user "peaking" of signal between .5 and 1000MHz. Once peaked, the setting can be stored for next use of that memory or frequency. This feature is one of the many reasons the AR5000 has unprecedented sensitivity across its entire tuning range.
  - BOTTOM LINE - The AR5000 is the most advanced receiver on today's market. It covers portions of the spectrum not covered by other receivers. It's more flexible with 77 user controlled functions. Get set for the next century with this advanced receiver.
- \* Cellular blocked; Unblocked OK to FCC approved users.

*Get ALL the details, then make your own decision. You deserve the best. Call, FAX, or phone today for a detailed 4 page flyer.*

**Electronic Distributors**  
**325 Mill Street, N.E.**  
**Vienna, VA. 22180**  
**703.938.8105**  
**FAX: 703.938.4525**







# U.S. #1 RADIO OUTLET

## OUR 25th YEAR!!!



### AOR AR5000

NOTHING LIKE IT IN IT'S CLASS

- 10KHz - 2600MHz\*
- Superior Sensitivity
- Cascade I.F. filtering
- 6 Filter B.W. +1 Opt.
- Memory 1000 + 2100 pass
- Scan/Search 258 & 45 ch/sec.
- RS232C of all functions
- Built-in decoder DTMF
- Option CTCSS and Voice Inversion
- 2 Ant. ports, Opt. to 8 ports
- Price class \$2000



\* Call blocked, except for FCC approved users

Call for FREE 4 page flyer

### GRUNDIG YB400

Covers ALL SW bands, plus local AM and FM stations with 40 memories, clock and alarm in a compact package. FREE Radio stand with purchase



SALE \$179.95

### SANGEAN ATS818

11 - 30MHz, 88-108MHz, AM, CW, SSB, FM, SAVE over \$100. FREE Radio stand with purchase. LIST \$239.95



SALE \$149.95

### Drake R8A

Time to UpGrade 4 Star(IBS), over 12 improvements over R8.



Now Just \$1069

### Midland 79-290

• World's 1st SSB/AM Mobile w/ Detachable control pane  
• Rugged Metal Cabinet  
• 7 Channel WX/Alert  
• Inst. Ch. 9 • Mic  
• Mounis LIST \$399.95



SALE \$249

### SONY SW100S

Shirt pocket sized, ICF2010. Big performance. 50 ch. mem., system incl. active antenna, AC adaptor, Headset, Case, more. list \$499.95



SALE \$349.95

### LOWE HF150

Rugged HF. Full coverage, excellent audio, Dynamics, Synchro AM, much more. Our Jan PC ad price \$649.95



SALE \$519

### GE SUPERADIO II

Puts the fun back in AM/FM DX'ing. Larger ferrite rod antenna, 4 I.F. stages. Every one needs this great sounding radio.



SALE \$59

### COBRA HH-70

ALL Controls in Mic. Secure Install, No unit visible, 40ch., 4Watts Out. The Hottest Selling CB on the Market! LIST \$169.95



SALE \$97

### COBRA 2010GTL

The Ultimate AM/SSB base with weather Alert!  
• 40 channel • SWR/Mode & Signal meter • 13.8VDC or 120VAC • Digital freq. indicator. List. \$659.95



SALE \$377

### Experience the miracle of seeing in the dark

Now low cost night vision scopes are available from Russia that offer quality optics, bright images and compact portable size at a fraction of the cost other scopes.



NV200  
List \$499.95 **EEB \$288**

### SONY ICF5W7600G

Our Biggest Seller! All SWL, Synchronous detection, SSB, Key input, 22 memory channels. Opt AC not included! FREE Radio stand



NOW \$179

### DAVIS Weather Wizard III

It's that time of year again when everyone needs a weather station. The DAVIS WEATHER WIZARD III provides all the WX Information you need.



SALE \$169.95

### SANGEAN NEW...UNBELIEVABLE!

ATS909  
100kHz-30MHz, 88-108MHz  
LIST \$349.95  
**CALL for Intro Price**



JAN. & FEB. ONE WEEK SPECIAL  
JAN. 20 TO 25, 1997 & FEB. 17 TO 22, 1997

### DRAKE SW1

Table top listening at an affordable price!



JAN. 20 TO 25, 1997 & FEB. 17 TO 22, 1997

JAN. 20 TO 25, 1997 & FEB. 17 TO 22, 1997

Same Drake performance you've come to expect in the youngest member of the Drake receiver family, provides straightforward design and uncomplicated operation. An ideal entry level receiver for the newcomer or occasional listener.

- Features:
- 100kHz to 30MHz
  - 32 memories
  - SO 239 connector
  - Made in America
  - Size: 10 7/8 x 4 3/8 x 7 5/8
  - Up/down, direct entry or tuning dial
  - RF gain control
  - Long wire antenna included
  - Weight: 4.7 lbs.

Limited Special!!!

list \$299.95 **EEB \$239.95**

JAN. 20 TO 25, 1997 & FEB. 17 TO 22, 1997

### Sound Feeder

The SF100 is the most practical way to connect your portable CD, cassette or radio to your car's existing FM radio speaker system.

SALE \$29.95

### CHEROKEE NEW

Fabulous Handheld CB  
AH-27  
\$119.95

### Scancat Gold Software

Complete control of all functions supported by the radio through the standard manufacturer's interface. Supports many radios... CALL for full details.



SALE \$94.95

### New ICOM R10

• 5 - 1300MHz  
• 1000 memo.  
• AM, FM, SSB  
• Computer/Scout  
• 4 AA NiCads included

Call for \$\$\$

### AOR AR7030

New Leading edge HF Receiver. Rated 4 stars by IBS Passport in April MT. 0 - 32MHz, All mode, Synchro, Bullet proof front end, wide dynamic range, look out Drake and JRC

SALE \$1149

### BC9000XLT

35 - 550MHz, 760-1300MHz, 400 memories, No Cellular, Alpha numeric display, VFO knob, Turbo Scan.



SALE \$379.95

### Jim Preamp

Low noise, better than scanner front end, hear those weak stations load and clear. plugs between ant. and scanner.

M51 34-1500MHz (2) AA \$99.95  
M75 34-2150MHz, 6+20dB \$109.95

### 1997 Catalog Buyer's Guide

• 112 pages • Best in the industry  
You should now have your copy, IF NOT...CALL/FAX/WWW/WRITE us, and we'll mail it today!

### ICOM R8500

- IT'S NEW...IT'S FANTASTIC
- 100kHz - 2000MHz\*
  - Improved Audio
  - 4 Filter B.W.
  - Memory 900 + 100 pass
  - RS232 and CI-V Control
  - (2) HF Antenna ports (1) VHF/UHF
  - Auto Freq. control
  - Audio Peak Filter
  - Pass Band Tuning
  - Price Class \$2000



\* Call blocked, except for FCC approved users

CALL FOR QUOTE



323 Mill St.  
Vienna, VA.  
22180  
FAX: 703 - 938 6911

Orders: 800 368 3270  
INFO/Metro: 703 938 3350  
BBS: 703 938 3781  
Internet: eeb@access.digex.net

- Prices subject to change
- Prices do not include freight
- Returns subject up to 20% restock fee
- FREE 1996 Catalog, 3rd Class, U.S.



# POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS

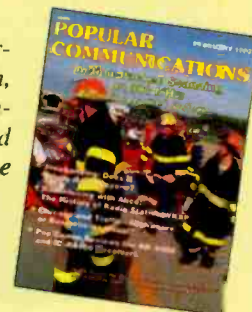
FEBRUARY 1997

VOLUME 15, NUMBER 6



page 8

**ON THE COVER:** Fire and emergency medical personnel at a preparedness drill at Stewart Airport, Newburgh, NY. More and more public safety agencies, cities and counties are switching to the new trunked 800 MHz band. Find out more about trunked systems . . . check out "Scanning The Globe" on page 30. (Photo by Larry Mulvehill).



## FEATURES

### Reporting on Chicagoland Traffic

8

As drivers, we spend most of our time trying to locate traffic jams in order to avoid them. Find out how motorists in the Chicagoland area cope with accidents and incidents on the roads.

By Bill Simpson

### Tuned In On Yesterday

16

Alice takes us on a journey through the years to explore the history of Pennsylvania's radio station, WKAP.

By Alice Brannigan

### Product Spotlight

33

Check out this head-to-head review of the AOR AR-5000 and the ICOM IC-R8500 and find out what they offer and how they fare against each other.

By J.T. Ward



page 48

## COLUMNS

CB Scene . . . . .	13
Radio Resources . . . . .	20
Books You'll Like . . . . .	28
Scanning The Globe . . . . .	30
Washington Pulse . . . . .	36
World Band Tuning Tips . . . . .	40
Product Parade . . . . .	42
ACARS Downlink . . . . .	44
The Radio Connection . . . . .	48
The Listening Post . . . . .	51
Broadcast DXing . . . . .	60
The Computer Corner . . . . .	64
Communications Confidential . . . . .	70
The Pirate's Den . . . . .	75
The Ham Column . . . . .	76
The Loose Connection . . . . .	80



page 80

## DEPARTMENTS

Tuning In . . . . .	4
Pop'Comm P.O. . . . .	6
Reader Survey . . . . .	24
Reader's Market . . . . .	77



# QUALITY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT SINCE 1942

## AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

KENWOOD

YAESU

ICOM

JRC

SR STANDARD

AEA

ALINCO



Universal has been selling the finest in new and used amateur radio equipment since 1942 and is an authorized sales and service center for all major lines.

## COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS

YAESU

KENWOOD

JRC

DRAKE

LOWE

ICOM



Universal Radio carries an excellent selection of new and used communications receivers. JRC VRD-535D shown.

## RTTY AND FAX DECODERS

### ◆ Universal M-8000v7 Decoder



Designed primarily for the military or commercial user, the M-8000 can be used



by the hobbyist who requires professional capability. The color VGA output includes a spectral display & simulated tuning scope. Modes include: CW, Baudot, FAX, SITOR, ARQ-M2/4, ARQ-E/E3, ARQ6-90, ARQ-S, SWED-ARQ, FEC-A, FEC-S, POL-ARQ, GMDSS, ASCII, Packet, Pactor, Piccolo, VFT, ACARS, POCSAG & GOLAY. Monitor & printer optional. #0087 \$1399.00 (+\$11)

### ◆ Universal M-400 Reader



The self-contained Universal M-400 reader decodes: Baudot, SITOR A & B, FEC-A, ASCII, SWED-ARQ, Weather FAX (to the printer port), ACARS aviation teletype, plus GOLAY and POCSAG (512/1200/2400) digital pager modes. Even off-the-air decoding of DTMF, CTCSS and DCS. Big two-line, 20 character LCD and parallel printer port. The M-400 runs from 12 VDC or with the supplied AC adapter. No computer or monitor is required. #0400 \$399.95 (+\$7)

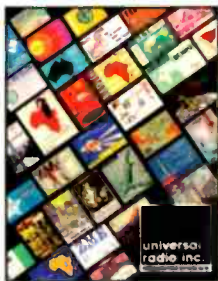
## SPECIALTY



The BayGen Freeplay radio combines the ingenious Baylis generator with the latest in radio technology. Winding the crank handle for only 20 seconds provides 30 minutes of listening. Here is assured radio performance, day or night without the worry (and expense!) of batteries. Great for emergencies. The analog dial covers AM, FM and shortwave from 3000 to 12000 kHz. Made in South Africa. #3123 \$99.95 (+\$5)

## HUGE FREE CATALOG

The Universal Communication Catalog covers everything for the shortwave, amateur and scanner enthusiasts. With prices, photos and informative descriptions. This 100 page catalog is FREE by bookrate, or for \$2 by First Class mail. Rising postage costs prevent us from sending this catalog out automatically so please request your free copy today!



## COMMERCIAL RECEIVERS



The Watkins-Johnson HF-1000 is the ultimate receiver! Advanced D.S.P. technology, 58 bandwidths, 1 Hz display. Under \$4000. Please contact us to receive a spec. sheet.

## PORTABLE RECEIVERS

GRUNDIG

SONY

ICOM

SANGEAN



Universal offers over 40 portable receivers from \$50 to over \$500. Our free catalog fully describes & prices all models

## COMMUNICATIONS BOOKS

- **Passport To Worldband Radio 1997** By L. Magne  
Graphic presentation of all shortwave broadcast stations. Equipment reviews, too. \$19.95 (+\$2)
- **World Radio TV Handbook 1997**  
All shortwave broadcast stations organized by country with schedules, addresses, power, etc. \$24.95 (+\$2)
- **Worldwide Aeronautical Frequency Dir.** By R. Evans  
The definitive guide to commercial and military, HF and VHF-UHF aeronautical communications including ACARS. Huge Second Edition 260 p. \$19.95 (+\$2)
- **S.W. Receivers Past & Present 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.** By F. Osterman  
Your guide to over 500 receivers, 1947-date with new & used values, photos, specs. and features. \$19.95 (+\$2)
- **Guide to Utility Stations** By J. Kingentuss  
Simply the best guide to non-broadcast stations. 14,500 frequencies CW, SSB, AM, RTTY and FAX. \$39.95 (+\$2)
- **Discover DXing!** By J. Zondlo  
An introduction to DXing AM, FM and TV. \$4.95 (+\$2)
- **Understanding ACARS** By E. Flynn  
Learn how to decode the ACARS format. \$9.95 (+\$2)

☛ Be sure to include \$2 per title for shipping.

## SPECIALS

- **Grundig YB-400 LW/MW/SW/FM Digital Receiver**  
Rated "Best performance for price/size category" in "Passport". Features: full coverage, keypad, wide/narrow selectivity, clocks, SSB and 40 memories. \$169.95 (+\$6)  
Get 3 FREE BONUS items: • Universal Radio Stand  
• DX Tips for Beginners • Radio Propagation for Beginners

VISIT UNIVERSAL RADIO ON THE INTERNET

<http://www.universal-radio.com>

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Discover
- Prices and specs. are subject to change.
- Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.
- Used equipment list available on request.

**Universal Radio, Inc.**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, Ohio  
43068-4113 U.S.A.

☎ 800 431-3939 Orders & Prices  
☎ 614 866-4267 Information  
☎ 614 866-2339 FAX Line  
✉ dx@universal-radio.com

**universal  
radio inc.**



# Tuning In

BY HAROLD ORT, N2RLL, SSB-596

AN EDITORIAL

## The Caller ID Double Whammy

Technology is a wonderful thing, isn't it? We can pick up a microphone and talk down the street, around the world or even out of this world through satellites. Few of us really understand how any of it really works. It just does. Then there's the office computer, home computer, modems, pagers, faxes, call waiting, the Internet, fancy voice mail systems with long tiring menus, and a myriad of other electronic wonders including Caller ID.

But the downside of technology is the ease with which we can snoop, and yes, be snooped upon by others. Don't get me wrong, I've been a snoop since I learned to pronounce the word "scanner." And Uncle Sam has been snooping on folks before the word "secret" was used in the free world.

Call me old-fashioned or paranoid, but you won't be reaching me on a cordless or cell phone. Besides, my life isn't so hectic where I even need the tethered-to-a-phone existence, whether it's wired or cordless! Get your party on the phone, say what you've got to say and get off the phone—that is if they want to talk to you in the first place. Somehow I've missed something when it comes to this money-making scheme known as Caller ID. My phone numbers are unlisted. I pay to have it that way. This reduces the number of pizza delivery calls, "is your refrigerator running?" and other calls at 3 a.m. In today's nutty society, it makes sense to remain unlisted.

It also makes sense for some folks to have a Caller ID box. It's perfect if you've been plagued with nuisance calls or if you merely want to avoid talking to telemarketers or your son's latest girlfriend. This neat device displays the caller's number (and in some areas that offer the service, even the caller's name and address). You can "see" who's calling before you answer the phone. If it's the neighborhood prankster, you simply don't answer the phone. If the calls continue, the proper authorities can take action.

So many homes and businesses have these Caller ID systems today that when the friendly phone company sent us a letter offering a "block" to the Caller ID system, we accepted the offer. After all, we pay to remain unlisted, so why should someone I've never met or anyone else for that matter, have our phone number every time we make a call?

My life was complete. The folks with the Caller ID boxes would be baffled by a string of zeroes, dashes, "Ps" or whatever the phone company does, but they wouldn't see my number on their box. True and false. Don't you just hate those "true" or "false" questions? The fact is that some Caller ID-equipped homes and businesses block your block. This sort of double whammy is what's happening when the phone company offers those customers with Caller ID boxes the ability to reject your call because you've chosen to protect your privacy. Their phone won't ring and you'll hear an automated message something like "We're sorry, the person you're calling does not wish to talk with persons who block their numbers." If you still wish to talk to this person, you've got to hang up and before re-dialing their number, add a couple of additional keypresses, and the system will permit your call to go through. Now think about it for a moment. You've gone the extra mile in an attempt to keep your number "unlisted and protected," you're not making obscene, prank or otherwise illegal calls, so why is this happening? What gives the other guy the right to in effect say, "Hey, if I can't see your phone number, I don't want to talk to you?"

We scanner users are forever griping about public safety agencies and others that scramble their communications. And cellular manufacturers, through high-power lobby groups, complain loudly about supposed privacy rights, resulting in federal regulation prohibiting monitoring cellular phone frequencies. I'm not sure if cellular users are all that concerned about privacy. They're openly using their high-tech marvels in shopping malls, on public transportation, walking down the street and sitting at the next table in your favorite restaurant discussing all manner of things; tomorrow's hot date, business deals and scams—the list is endless.

So it seems that a handful of folks sit there, eyes glued to their Caller ID boxes, viewing your number regardless of what you've done to protect your privacy. Doesn't it seem that we scanner users should have the same privilege when it comes to tuning cellular frequencies? After all, isn't it our right to freely listen to the public airwaves?

## POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS

### EDITORIAL STAFF

**Harold Ort, N2RLL, SSB-596**, Editor  
(Internet e-mail: PopularCom@aol.com)  
**Tom Kneitel, K2AES/KNY2AB**, Senior Editor  
**Nancy Barry, SSB-931**, Associate Editor  
(Internet e-mail: NancyPCmag@aol.com)  
**Richard S. Moseson, NW2L**, Online Coordinator

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

**Richard "RD" Baker**, Utility Communications  
**Ed Barnat, TCA-44**, CB SSB  
**Peter J. Bertini, K1ZJH**, Restoration/Electronics  
**Joe Carr, K4IPV**, Antennas  
**Gerry L. Dexter**, Shortwave Broadcast  
**Jock Elliott, SSB-734**, Citizens Band  
**Bob Evans**, ACARS  
**Ed Griffin**, Computer-Aided Radio  
**Chuck Gysi, N2DUP**, Scanning  
**Kirk Kleinschmidt, NT8Z**, Amateur Radio  
**Tim Kridel**, AM/FM Broadcasts  
**Bill Mauldin, WG4R**, Radio Resources  
**Pat Murphy**, Pirate Radio  
**Don Patrick**, CB Restoration  
**Bill Price, N3AVY**, Humor/Communications  
**Edward Teach**, Pirate and Alternative Radio  
**Bonnie Zygmunt**, Computer-Aided Radio

### BUSINESS STAFF

**Richard A. Ross, K2MGA**, Publisher  
**Donald R. Allen, W9CW**, Advertising Mgr.  
**Emily Kreutz**, Sales Assistant  
**Frank V. Fuzia**, Controller  
**Catherine Ross**, Circulation Manager  
**Melissa Nitschke**, Operations Manager  
**Jean Sawchuk**, Data Processing  
**Denise Pyne**, Customer Service

### PRODUCTION STAFF

**Elizabeth Ryan**, Art Director  
**Barbara McGowan**, Associate Art Director  
**Edmond Pesonen**, Electronic Comp. Mgr.  
**Dorothy Kehrwieler**, Production Manager  
**Emily Kreutz**, Assistant Production Manager  
**Pat Le Blanc**, Phototypographer  
**Hal Keith**, Technical Illustrator  
**Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI**, Photographer

A publication of



CQ Communications, Inc.  
76 North Broadway  
Hicksville, NY 11801-2953 USA

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone (516) 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. Popular Communications (ISSN-073-3315) is published monthly by CQ Communications, Inc. Periodical class postage paid at Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription prices (payable in U.S. dollars): Domestic—one year \$22.95, two years \$41.00, three years \$60.00. Canada/Mexico—one year \$32.95, two years \$61.00, three years \$96.00. Foreign—one year \$34.95, two years \$65.00, three years \$96.00. Foreign Air Mail—one year \$82.95, two years \$161.00, three years \$240.00.

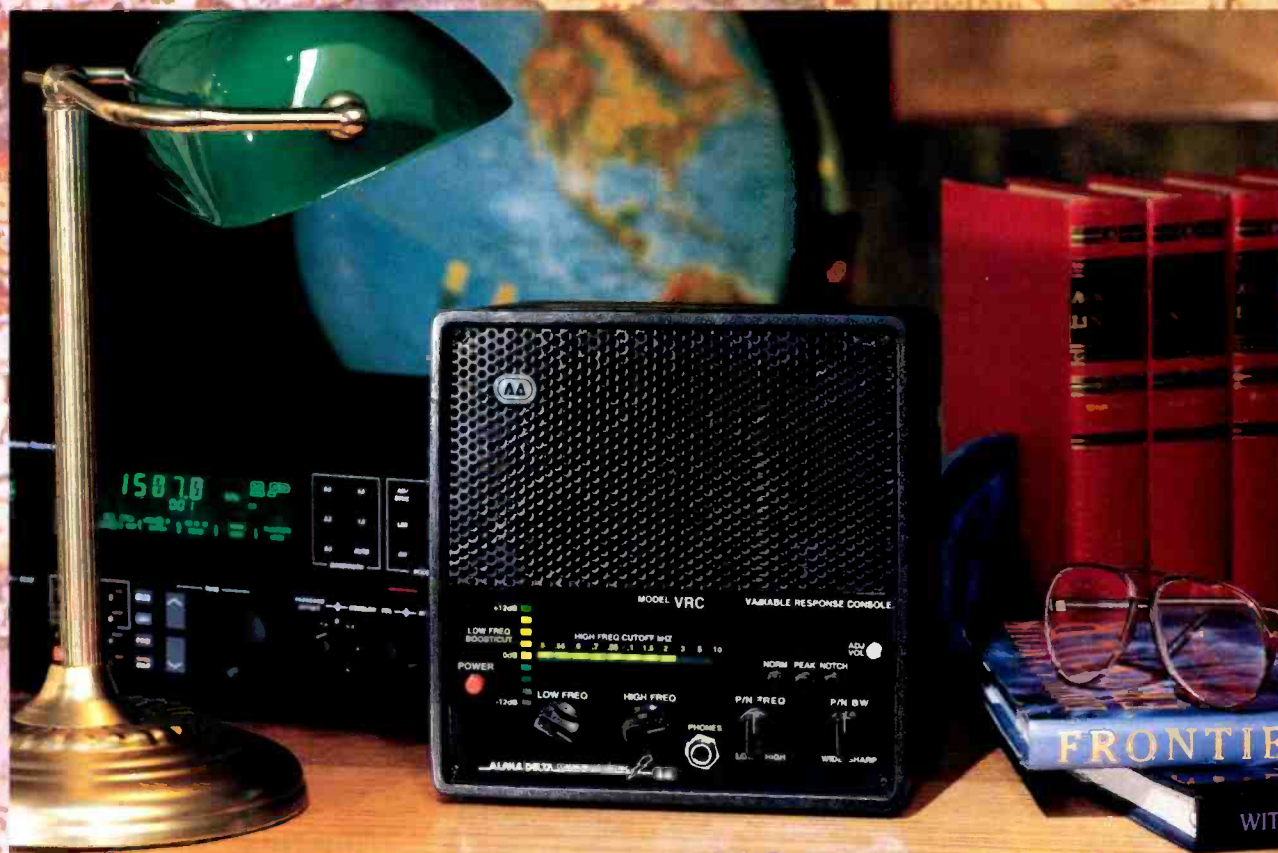
U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to Popular Communications are available to agencies of the United States government, including military services, only on a cash with order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts, etc. will be refused and will not be returned or processed.

Entire contents copyright © 1997 by CQ Communications, Inc. Popular Communications assumes no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or drawings. Allow six weeks for change of address or delivery of first issue.

Printed in the United States of America.  
Postmaster: Please send change of address to Popular Communications, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.



# ENHANCE YOUR ADVENTURE!



## ALPHA DELTA MODEL VRC

Announcing the ALPHA DELTA Model VRC Variable Response Console. Finally, an advanced audio processing speaker system that offers studio level audio quality for music, voice, and CW/data for the communications enthusiast. The Model VRC enhances the reception capabilities of ANY receiver, transceiver or scanner— even the expensive ones using DSP! Our exclusive ducted port bass reflex speaker system offers state-of-the-art performance at an extremely reasonable price. Custom Designed for the Model VRC.

- Low distortion, low harmonic push-pull audio amplifier. Outperforms the typical single-ended types
- Adjustable 12 dB bass boost/cut circuitry enhances both voice and music. LED reads out in dB
- Adjustable sharp cut-off “Sampled Data Switched Capacitor Audio Filter” can be set for optimum interference reduction for any mode and any band condition. AM, FM, SSB, CW or data. LED light bar readout shows cut-off frequency and is calibrated in kHz
- Peaking circuitry (20 dB) allows CW/data signals to “pop” out of the background
- Continuously adjustable 40 dB deep notch circuitry effectively takes out interfering heterodynes

• At your Alpha Delta dealer. For direct U.S. orders add \$7.00 shipping and handling. Exports quoted.  
• Alpha Delta Model VRC Variable Response Console ..... \$ 249.95 ea  
• Alpha Delta Model VRC-2 Ducted Port Bass Reflex Speaker-same as above but no amplifier/filer  
(a pair of these are great for your stereo or PC!).....\$ 99.95 ea

**ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**



P.O. Box 620, Manchester, KY 40962 • 606-598-2029 • FAX 606-598-4413

# Pop'Comm P.O.

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Each month we select representative reader letters for our Pop'Comm P.O. column. We reserve the right to condense lengthy letters for space reasons and to edit to conform to style. All letters submitted must be signed and show a return mailing address or valid e-mail address. Upon request, we

will withhold a sender's name if the letter is used in Pop'Comm P.O. Address letters to: Harold Ort, N2RLL, SSB-596, Editor, *Popular Communications*, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, New York 11801-2909, or send e-mail via the Internet to <popularcom@aol.com>.

## Getting His Communications Fix

Dear Editor:

I have to also agree with Trevor Fletcher, that the mailbag section could be longer. It is also the piece that I read first. Your magazine is THE BEST; it covers all that I crave for my radio communications fix. Hey, I admit it, I am a RADIO JUNKIE. I have scanners, shortwave receivers, CB radios, commercial VHF, two-meter hamstuff, cell phones and a few other wiz-pop gadgets. Thanks to your excellent magazine I can keep up-to-date with what's new and improved with all this gear, and stuff that I don't have yet! Keep up the great work, Harold!

Randy Swain  
Farmington, BC, Canada

Dear Randy:

Many thanks for your letter. How about a big round of applause for our fine writers, editorial staff and art department who are ALL doing a really super job!

## The Next Best Thing to a Police Helicopter

Dear Editor:

I write to you as a fan of the magazine, scanner buff and 14-year police officer in Paducah, KY. Reading "Scanning the Globe" in the November issue, let me say that as a police officer in a relatively small town (approx. 31,000) where nearly everyone knows something about nearly everyone else, I cannot name the number of instances in which scanner-land dwellers have called to assist in apprehending a suspect who eluded us in a foot chase, locating a wanted person, identifying a hit-and-run vehicle, and other helpful info. It's the next best thing to a police helicopter, and much cheaper!

We realize that the bad guys have the same access to scanners: so the PPD uses digital encryption with Motorola Spectra series radios operating in the 800 MHz band. However the law-abiding citizen listening in the privacy of his or her home is more likely to be tuned in. I'm no attorney... but I would think that outlawing the monitoring of police radio traffic would violate the Freedom of Information Act. After all, reports filed by police officers, except those that are part of on-going investigations, are open for public viewing. Why shouldn't what we say remain open to the ears of the public? When I pick up the mic in cruiser No. 64, I have nothing to hide.

Stefan P. Jagoe  
Paducah, KY

(Continued on page 74)

## Road King® 40TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION

While Elvis Presley was rockin' the nation with "Don't Be Cruel" in 1956, Road King® really got truckin', because on June 25th, 1956, the interstate highway system was inaugurated.

Road King's popularity spread like wildfire, because the first transatlantic telephone cable went into operation on September 25th, 1956.

**ON ITS 40TH  
ANNIVERSARY,  
ROAD KING  
CONTINUES TO  
ROCK THE  
TRUCKIN' WORLD.**

**Commemorate the  
occasion by taking  
this Limited Edition  
along for the ride—  
pick one up today!**

Purchase a 40th Anniversary Edition Road King  
and get this Road King Cap for only \$5.00



**TURNER®** by Telex

8601 East Cornhusker Highway, Lincoln, NE 68507 USA  
Telephone: 402-467-5321 • Facsimile: 402-467-3279

\* Test results  
available upon  
request.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WORLD ENTERTAINMENT KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES



## FORTUNATELY NEITHER DOES THE DRAKE SW1.



**R**adio Moscow, Voice of America, Radio Beijing, Radio France...The finest in news, music, sports and entertainment the world has to offer. It's all at your fingertips with the SW1 Shortwave Receiver. Get a balance of news with an international flair. The Drake SW1 Shortwave Receiver can bring you news and information from a variety of sources, each with a different view of events as they unfold. Something lighter? Turn to Australian sports, or the island music of the Bahamas. Or try for the dozens of other countries on the air, all for under \$300.

**I**n fact, Drake is so sure the SW1 will bring the sounds of the world to you, that it's backed with a **15 day money back trial** on factory direct purchases. That's two whole weeks of boundless opportunities to enjoy worldwide broadcasts. If you are not satisfied with the SW1 Shortwave Receiver for any reason, return the unit and Drake will refund your money less shipping and handling.\* Call Drake today at **1-800-937-2531** to order your SW1 and begin your worldwide listening adventure.

\* Independent retailers establish their own return policies.



R.L. Drake Company • 230 Industrial Dr. • Franklin, Oh 45005-4496



© 1996 The R.L. Drake Company



# Reporting on Chicagoland Traffic

*Most Folks' Nightmare is Business-as-Usual for Some . . .*

BY BILL SIMPSON

“**T**he outbound Kennedy is 25 to the junction, 50 minutes to O’Hare; inbound is worse—nearly 65 minutes from O’Hare to the loop. An earlier accident in ‘Hubbard’s Cave’ is now off to the side, but everyone’s stopping to look. The outbound Edens is clear, but the inbound is tied up from Dempster to the Kennedy merge, because of the accident near the loop.”

Did you ever wonder how the traffic experts find out where the wrecks and backups are, or how long it takes to drive from here to there? In most major metropolitan areas, the answer is big business. It involves mobile ground units, almost enough aircraft to create an air force, computer sensors, and large numbers of volunteer scanner buffs, and cell phones!

## The TWO Rush Hours

In the Chicago area, nearly every radio station carries traffic reports during the two rush hours—seriously folks, there are only TWO, not just one all day long! Most of the info concerning the expressways comes from sensors buried in the pavement at strategic locations, which sends the numbers concerning traffic density and flow to computers located in the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), headquarters in the northwest suburbs. The information is also available—at a price—to entities such as radio/TV stations, or traffic reporting services. In the works is a plan to place video cameras at “choke points” where traffic normally stacks, to provide real-time visual monitoring of the area as the backups occur.

Accidents, and other incidents are reported to IDOT dispatchers who undergo special training. They’re able to contact the emergency services: the Illinois State Police; the nearest ambulance service; Emergency Patrol Vehicles (EPVs); the lime-green wreckers which will help clear any problem along the area expressways including accidents, stalls, rolled over semis or vehicles with flat tires.



*After a severe rainstorm in Chicago streets were flooded and accidents were everywhere. (Photo by T.J. Andrew)*

Motorists traveling through the Chicagoland six-county area cannot utilize the 911 emergency system from their cell phone, since it could access ANY 911 system in any town in the area. Instead, the Illinois Department of Transportation has developed the \*999 system, which can be accessed by any cellular user at no

charge, connecting the caller directly to the IDOT dispatcher.

## The Radio Stations and Services

Two radio stations in the Chicago area have their own traffic reporting depart-



*It isn't always the expressways that experience problems. City streets get their share of wild times, too. (Photo by T.J. Andrew)*





↑ Just a few radios inside T.J.'s vehicle.

← A traffic helicopter checks out an expressway near Chicago.

ments, with all-day reports every 10 or 15 minutes. WBBM on 780 kHz, uses a facility in the Sears Tower, along with the IDOT information and the WBBM news chopper, to create traffic reports on the "eights", while WGN on 720 kHz de-

pends on the IDOT info from the sensors and volunteer callers to keep them apprised of the road conditions. Ann Maxfield and Evelyn Holmes handle the broadcast duties for the morning and afternoon rush hours, along with Mike

Mathis, who flits from jam-up to jam-up in the WGN helicopter; and Larry Shriner, who usually handles the major fires and crash scenes.

The two major traffic reporting services in the Chicago area are Metro Traf-

# The Revolution Continues...

**Introducing the World's First and Smallest Hand Held AM/SSB CB Radio, and the World's Most Advanced AM/SSB Base Station!!!**

Cherokee, the new technology leader in CB radio, brings you state-of-the-art performance and design in these two new revolutionary radio's.

**CHEROKEE™**

**Model CBS-1000:  
AM/SSB Base Station**



**Model  
AH-100:  
AM/SSB  
Hand Held  
Radio**



**For More Information on these radios and where you can purchase them, call us at 1-800-259-0959, or visit us on the web at <http://www.wirelessmarketing.com>**  
Cherokee is a registered trademark of the Wireless Marketing Corporation, Rolling Meadows, Illinois, 60008

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Six Steps For Building The Perfect Monitoring Station

Price Includes:  
DB-32, CC-30 And  
Spectrum CD Rom

1.

\$449



## The Scout®

Optoelectronics pioneered the frequency recorder with its introduction of the Scout. The Scout is ideal for any serious monitoring station. After a day of capturing frequencies in the field, you can download the Scout's 400 frequencies into your PC\* and create scanning band plans, or match up recorded data with the Spectrum FCC database (Optional).

- 10MHz - 1.4GHz frequency range
- 10 Digit LCD Display with EL backlight and 16 segment signal strength bargraph
- Beeper and vibrator mode to alert you when a frequency has been logged.

• Reaction Tune AOR AR8000/2700

ICOM R10, R7000, R7100, R8500, R9000, and Radio Shack Pro 2005/6 (w/ OS456 / Lite installed) and Radio Shack Pro 2035/42 (w/ OS535 installed)

\*Download recorded data to PC using optional OptoLinx interface

## What they're saying about the new Xplorer

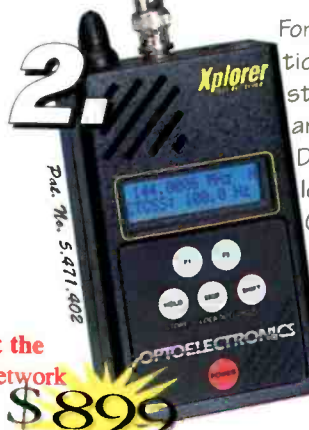
"We weren't disappointed. Within a second, the Xplorer latched onto near-field signals".....Bob Grove, Monitoring Times Magazine

"I just tell them that it's a radio James Bond would be proud to use".....Ed Griffin, Popular Communications Magazine

"I was able to replace three test instruments and carry just the Xplorer".....Luis Libin, Director of Technology, NBC Network

2.

\$899



## The Xplorer

For the ultimate in Nearfield detection the Optoelectronics Xplorer stands alone. If you are looking for an all in one hand-held Receiver, Decoder and Frequency Recorder, look no further than the Optoelectronics Xplorer. Fitted with the maximum sensitivity available in a Near-field device, the Xplorer takes monitoring to a new level.

Whether it's two way communication testing, security/surveillance applications, or just plain fun, the Xplorer is ideal. Packed with a 500 frequency memory, all data is stored with time and date. See it, Hear it, Decode it, Map it. The Xplorer locks onto any frequency from 30MHz-2GHz in less than 1 second, displays the frequency, numerical deviation, or signal strength, demodulates the audio, and will decode any CTCSS, DCS, or DTMF data.

Let the Xplorer soar you to new heights.

- 30MHz-2GHz in less than 1 second
- Two line LCD display. First line displays frequency, second line switches between CTCSS, DCS, DTMF, Deviation or Signal Strength
- GPS interface (NMEA-0183 GPS required)
- Auto Hold, 1000 Lockouts, Skip, Auto or Manual Store
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- Rotary Encoder for easy selection of menus for setup
- Internal Speaker, Audio earphone/headphone jack
- Built-in PC interface with interface cable and download software included
- Includes Built-in Rapid Charge NiCad batteries and Rapid Charger

3.

\$129

## The OptoLinx



The OptoLinx is all you need-Whether it's computer control of your AOR AR8000, ICOM CI-V receivers, or downloading Scout data to your PC. The versatility of the OptoLinx also allows for datalogging of frequencies with the Optoelectronics M1, or datalogging CTCSS tones and DCS codes with the Optoelectronics DC440.

- Use with any ICOM CI-V receiver for computer control
- Download recorded Scout frequencies into your PC
- Computer control for the AOR AR8000 scanner
- Easy Flat Flexible cable connection for the AR8000
- Data Slicer Circuit-converts FSK to RS232. Works with popular decoding PC software for ACARS, POCSAG, Etc.
- Includes Radio Manager for Windows computer control software, POCSAG decoding software, and download utility software.



**NEW**

## The OS456LITE Computer Control Scanning Modification

Remember the days of staring at your scanner while monitoring the local police, sitting around looking at the same old display? That's all changed! Drop in the OS456LITE and take your Radio Shack Pro2005/6 to new heights with the OS456LITE. Now you can scan remarkably faster and import DBase files from the Spectrum FCC database, all with the ease of PC control. The OS456LITE continues in the tradition of the original OptoScan 456 with all the same functions, but without the CTCSS, DCS, and DTMF decoding features. Every good monitoring post should be equipped with a good receiver. The OS456LITE installed in your Pro 2005/6 is the scanner / computer enthusiast's dream.



More Great OptoScan Products:

- OS456 (Decoding included for the Pro 2005/6).... \$199.
- OS535 (Decoding included for the Pro 2035 /2042).....\$199.

## The DC440

No receiver or monitoring station is complete without a DC440 Decoder.

See what you are missing when you connect the DC440 with any scanner or receiver and instantly decode all the standard CTCSS, DCS, and DTMF data. Connect the DC440 to your OptoLinx and PC for datalogging all tones and codes with time and date stamp. The DC440's easy operation contains six modes; All Mode Decode, CTCSS Decode, CTCSS Period, DCS Decode, DTMF Decode, and DTMF Recall. Automatically decode 50 CTCSS tones, 106 DCS codes, along with 106 DTMF characters. The serial interface on the DC440 conforms to the CI-V interface standard, allowing it to be connected to a PC for remote control with the optional OptoLinx



Optoelectronics,  
Can I help  
you?

**6. Contact  
Opto Direct**



Looking for a good hand-held frequency counter? Optoelectronics Handi Counters, a name you can trust in frequency measurement



- 10Hz-3GHz Frequency Range
- Measures Period, Ratio, and Time Interval
- 10 Digit LCD w/ EL Backlight
- 16 Segment Signal Bargraph
- Built-in 800MHz High Pass Filter
- Built-in RS232 PC Interface
- Patented Digital Auto Filter / Capture



- 10Hz-28GHz Frequency Range
- 10 Digit LCD Display w/ LED Backlight
- 16 Segment Bargraph
- TTL Output for PC Interfacing
- Patented Digital Auto Filter / Capture



- 1MHz-28GHz Frequency Range
- 9 Digit LCD Display
- Auto Hold Last Frequency Displayed
- Patented Digital Auto Filter / Capture

**FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-327-5912**

# OPTOELECTRONICS®

**INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FOR A MODERN PLANET**

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft Lauderdale, FL • 33334  
Telephone (954)•771•2050 Fax (954)•771•2052

Visa • MasterCard • C.O.D. • Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation

Email: opto@igc.net Internet: www.optoelectronics.com

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD





*T.J. Andrew, an on-road reporter for Shadow Traffic's network in Chicago near I-94. He uses a cell phone for his broadcasts, a UHF radio to talk to the base station and aircraft, three scanning radios for VHF, UHF and 800 MHz, along with two scanners and a CB radio. (Photo by Bill Simpson)*

### Offbeat Frequencies in the Chicago Metro Area

Shadow Traffic	450.2875
City Wide One	460.125
WGN/Shriner	462.100
Ambulance S	460.625
IDOT EPV	453.700
Ambulance N	460.600
NIFERN	154.265
ISPERN	155.475
Fire	154.13, 153.770

fic, a relative newcomer to the traffic show, and Shadow Traffic, the senior member. Chicago Metro uses a combination of IDOT reports, a couple of aircraft, and some volunteers to provide reports primarily for WMAQ radio, 670 kHz. Shadow Traffic depends on the IDOT reports, three aircraft, on-the-road reporter T.J. Andrew, and a well-developed host of volunteer "eyes", equipped with a combination of two-way radio and the free \*778 cell phone number, to report directly to the Shadow Traffic assignment/dispatch desk.

#### How It Works

Shadow Traffic coordinators accept the information from *all* the contacts, and create reports which are used in almost constant feeds to any of the 65 AM and FM radio and TV stations by several different personalities during the drive times. T.J. Andrew, for instance, will air reports on one or two stations, while Dorothy Humphrey or Rick Federicki will be heard on other stations, as will the seemingly endless lineup of traffic voices in the Shadow stable. In many cases, the traffic reporters will interact with the radio host, possibly providing anecdotes, or acting as the target of the host's jokes.

We followed T.J. Andrew for several

hours as he buzzed up and down the area expressways in that hotshot Shadow vehicle, which as T.J. jokes, does NOT run on battery power alone, despite the logo on the side. His reports included a minor schoolbus accident on the South side of Chicago, a traffic pickle in the Northwest suburbs, an accident on another expressway (which he found via scanner), and then the scene of a major accident which closed an expressway for several hours.

I was impressed with his professionalism and his ethics. Rather than charge into an accident scene with his media badge displayed, T.J. would tend to watch from the sidelines. "My job is to watch for the traffic problems, not to report on the pain and suffering of the injured, or to try to figure out what happened. That's for other professionals. I've been first on the scene of several accidents, and have been able to provide the necessary first aid, and have felt that I have been able to contribute significantly in saving a couple of lives, or lessen the extent of injuries, but that's part of the Red Cross training I took years ago," he said.

T.J. is probably one of the most effective scanner buffs we've ever seen; most people use one scanner, but "T" uses three, plus a Colt CB radio, a scanning UHF radio for the GMRS, a scanning radio for the VHF high band, another for

the low band, an amateur dual-bander, and his cell phone for on-the-air reports. As we listened in on his radio traffic, he'd call Mike Nygard, one of the Shadow coordinators and spout off the location of a traffic mishap, then another and a third, each heard from a different scanner or scanner bank. On occasion, he'd chat with one of the pilots to make sure that they were seeing the same thing on a traffic backup. During this incident, which involved closing a major expressway for several hours, using CB he was able to contact a trucker on the scene. He was able to make consistent reports to the radio stations while reporting on several other incidents. He never interfered with the traffic flow or placed himself into the official atmosphere.

"I try to keep my reports upbeat and positive. One of my favorite lines is 'STOP GAPING, people . . . let me do the gaping for you . . . after all, I AM a professional!' as he laughs, continuing, "Every day's a holiday, every paycheck's a fortune, and every traffic jam is a parade!" His professionalism has just won him second place in the UPI Spot News Award category for his reports of a school bus/train accident in Illinois in which several high school students were killed.

In the afternoons, Chris Habermill spends his time in his light plane, prowling the Chicago skies for the traffic problems . . . or a fire or an accident. Chris is the aerial equivalent to T.J.'s road reporter efforts, and has the capability to provide real-time reports from the aircraft via radio. During the day Chris is available for duty in the air for major incidents.

As drivers, we spend our time trying to locate traffic jams in order to avoid them. Here are a couple of guys who dive into the middle of them simply to find out why they are there! Thanks for being such professionals and helping us avoid those nightmare traffic problems which are your meal ticket. ■

***"The Illinois Department of Transportation has developed the \*999 system, which is accessed by any cellular user at no charge, connecting the caller directly to the IDOT dispatcher"***



## SSB's Dirty Little Secret, Part I

**H**i, my name is Ed, and my call is TCA 44. As Jock mentioned last month, I will be his co-author here at the "CB Scene". Some of you may recognize me as the author of the "Side-bander's Shack" column in the all-too-soon defunct *CB Radio* magazine. Harold was apparently impressed by the quality of reader's response to "The Shack," so he invited me here to work with Jock. So, here we are. I am pleased to be working with Harold again and am excited about writing with a professional such as Jock. But most of all, I'm looking forward to hearing from you; either by snail (first class) mail or, because of its speed and immediacy, e-mail. My address is <edbarnat@global2000.net>.

Indeed, of the few short months that I was privileged to write "The Shack", my fondest memories are that of the correspondence I had with CB and SSB enthusiasts across the country and around the world, almost all of which was in the form of e-mail, much of it asking questions. These were many questions that I had put off answering; questions that I am now glad to have an opportunity to address.

### Ask the Question, Get the Answer!

Many of these questions were about things that you and I aren't supposed to know about. But they are questions, however, that anyone who has spent any time on CB, especially SSB, knows a great deal about. You might say that they are questions about SSB's dirty little secret. Truth is, it isn't really dirty, it is not little and it is certainly no secret. It's about life—a lot of life, over 40; CB channel 40, that is.

### Disclaimer

Let me say a few things right up front, before Jock, the editors or the FCC get unnecessarily excited. First, these are not the true-life confessions of "Ed the Skip Shooter." Ed isn't a skip shooter. Further, the following material is presented for



Many of these older Realistic CBs are still in use today.

"educational" purposes only. It is not my intention to endorse or encourage "illegal" activity. In other words, "Don't try this at home."

My main goal is to present the current state of SSB operations as they really are today. Finally, the information that follows has been obtained, for the most part, from numerous SSB operators on the Internet, both in the United States and from a number of foreign countries. As you might imagine, the names and locations of contributors have been changed for their protection.

### Questions? I Got Questions!

Almost from the beginning, questions started arriving in my e-mail box about something called the "Freeband." Typical of many was a note from Carl in California. "Hi Ed," began Carl. "Will you be allowed to discuss Freebanding?" Well . . . er . . . yes, I think I can. "I found it quite amusing," he continued, "when some other communication magazines would condemn Freebanding in print and then

---

***"It's about life—a lot of life,  
over 40; channel 40, that is."***

---

show QSL cards with Freeband frequencies on them, right on the same page!" Well, Carl, you are of course quite right, that does seem a little duplicitous. You must understand, however, that covering the "Freeband" presents us with quite a dilemma: how to cover SSB activity above channel 40 without appearing to endorse it. You see, our editor doesn't want to upset the "Commission" and I don't want any pre-dawn raids on my radio shack.

On the other hand, I can't condemn it. Judging from the mail that I have received, "Freebanding" is an extremely popular and, apparently, enjoyable form of long-range SSB communications, both here in America and around the world. I would guess that it may be more popular and enjoyable than SSBing on the "legal" frequencies. If it is, then the "Freeband" is one of the main reasons that we have such a hard time populating the SSB set-aside on standard CB channels 36 through 40.



# Born In Cyberspace

"Metrosoft has the scanners and accessories you want."  
AOR & Bearcat Scanning Radios





To Order

Phone: 800-791-8941

Fax: 212-545-9594

AR8000/AR2700/AR3000a/AR5000  
BC3000XLT/BC9000XLT/BCT10  
Grundig/Sony Multiband Shortwave Radios  
WinRadio Communications  
Receiver for your PC  
Plus, a wide selection of Radio  
Communications Computer Software

**AOR accessories in stock!**

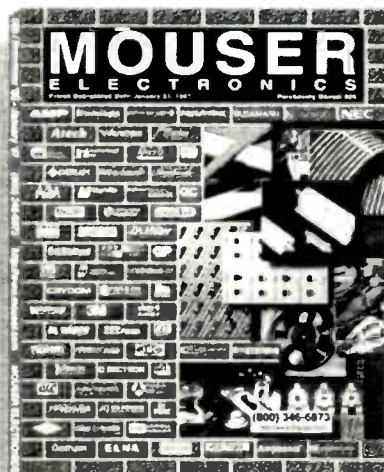
 Catalog and order online at  
<http://www.metrosoft.com/>  
 E-Mail Address [metrosoft@panix.com](mailto:metrosoft@panix.com)

**Metrosoft Corp.**

165 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Call for your **FREE 332**  
page catalog **TODAY!**

- 68,138 Products
- 128 Manufacturers
- All Orders Ship Same Day
- No Minimum Order

800-992-9943 FAX: 817-483-0931  
<http://www.mouser.com> [sales@mouser.com](mailto:sales@mouser.com)

958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063



A good general coverage communications receiver is all you need to receive the Freeband.

**"Don't try this at home."**

Inevitably, SSB operators learn about what is happening "upstairs." Before long, they find a way to get there. Many never return. It seems that in the eyes (or perhaps more accurately, ears) of others, SSB and the Freeband are indistinguishable and synonymous. If that is the case, then any study of SSB, that did not cover the Freeband, would be woefully inaccurate and misleading.

### Where Is It?

For the uninitiated, the Freeband is often referred to as the Outband or Uppers. It covers the frequencies from just above CB channel 40, 27.405 MHz, to just below the 10 meter amateur band 27.800. It is an area that covers about 60 standard CB channels worth of radio spectrum. I say 60 channels worth, but the term "channel", in the classical sense of the word, is not used there. In practice, this translates into several times "60 channels" worth of usable space.

Officially, these frequencies are allocated for a variety of uses including military, business and government. It has been said that even NASA has a few here. "Ah, Houston, we have a real problem here! Ola, CQ?" So far, however, I have only heard from one person who has ever heard anything but Freeband activity

there. That was an errant shortwave broadcast or possibly an image of a signal.

### Listening In

While it is indeed illegal to transmit on these frequencies, it is quite legal to listen to them. All you need is a general coverage shortwave receiver. Most operators on the Freeband run fairly low power transmitters (CB radios). Therefore, a good antenna and maybe even a pre-amp can really snap up reception. I use a Bearcat DX1000 attached to either a long wire, an Antron 99 or a PDL II beam. Tuning around in the Freeband is more akin to working the amateur bands than CB, both in style and range. Channels, per se, are not used. Instead, the Freeband is navigated by frequency. You should start listening at 27.410 and tune in 5 kHz instead of the standard 10 kHz increments up to 27.995. That means, for example, that you would tune from 27.625 to 27.630, instead of to 26.635 to get from one "channel" to the next frequency.

You might hear some AM traffic. These, however, will usually be just renegade truck drivers or local AMers, not true Freebanders. Occasionally you may also come across some FM, packet (digital) and even SSTV (slow scan TV).

The most popular and acceptable form of transmission, however, is SSB (single sideband). The dominant mode of operation, by far, is USB (Upper Sideband).



*"You must understand, however, that covering the "Freeband" presents us with quite a dilemma."*

USB is mostly used for long distance, nationwide or international, communications. LSB (Lower Sideband) is popular for QSO or conversation type communications, especially among the locals. These are usually small groups who like to use a "private" channel to chat with a few friends with little or no interruptions. LSB is also where long-distance Freebanders move when the USB (Upper Sideband) frequencies are crowded.

For many, long-distance communications is what the Freeband is all about. Long distance communication depends on skip. Currently we are just leaving the low in the 11-year skip cycle. So, for the most part, unless you have some local activity—and many areas do—you will probably be listening to a lot of dead air. Don't get discouraged. Keep listening because skip can and *does* happen, and will increase over the next few years. When it does, just tune to 27.555 USB, the Freeband Calling Frequency.

With operators from all over the world anxiously trying to contact each other, this frequency fills up fast. Not to worry, Freebanders have developed techniques to cope with the crowds.

As you listen, you will hear them give their call signs, location, and a "standby" frequency where they will be listening. It goes something like this "This is WW 133, Birmingham, England calling anyone in the United States and standing by on 27.475." So, just tune to 27.475 (usually USB) and listen. You'll be amazed at what you hear.

Well, that's it for this month. Next time we'll take a look at some of the reasons why the Freeband is so darn attractive. We'll meet some of the folks that operate there, and we'll also check out their equipment and see what dangers, drawbacks and problems they face. In the meantime, I look forward to hearing from you. Please send your comments, questions and suggestions to me in care of the magazine or directly on the internet where my address is <edbarnat@global2000.net>. Better yet, if you can, catch me on the radio.

73, Ed



4091 Viscount Street  
Memphis, TN 38118  
(901) 794-9494  
Fax: (901) 366-5736

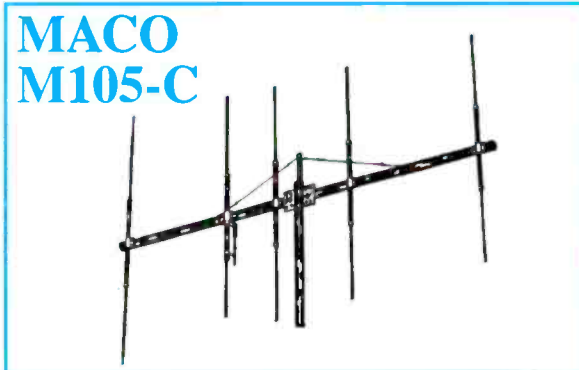
ANTENNAS • POWER SUPPLIES • CABLE ASSEMBLIES

## HIGH PERFORMANCE and MADE IN U.S.A.

ALL MACO BASE STATION ANTENNAS are made of aircraft alloy 6063-T5 aluminum tubing—.050 wall. Elements are made of harder 6005 alloy.

NOTE! To prevent fatigue failure, no holes are made in any boom or element.

### MACO M105-C



Dual Maximum Beam; 2 Beams on 1 Boom  
10-11 METER VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL BEAMS  
AVAILABLE IN 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, AND 8-ELEMENT VERSIONS.

#### M105-C

##### Specifications:

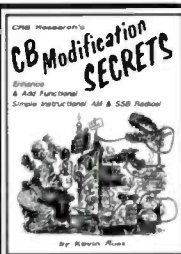
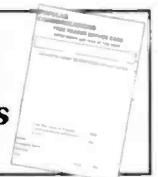
Boom Length .....	26'
Boom OD .....	2"
Number Elements .....	5
Longest Radius .....	19'
Turn Radius .....	15'
Surface	
Area .....	8.47 (sq. ft.)
Wind Survival .....	90 mph
Tuning (MHz) .....	26.5-30
Gain .....	15.5 dB
VSWR .....	≤1.5
Power	
Multiplication .....	40X
Front-to-Back	
Separation .....	31 dB
Weight .....	35 lbs.

Call or write for free catalog and name of reseller near you.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## READER SERVICE CARD

Use Your Free Reader Service Card For More Information On Companies Advertising In This Issue.



**CB MODIFICATIONS SECRETS BOOK.....\$25.00**  
206 page book of mods including frequency expansion, roger beep clarifier and more.

**RMS A27 .....\$54.00**  
26 db gain receive booster for 10/11 meter and CB radios.



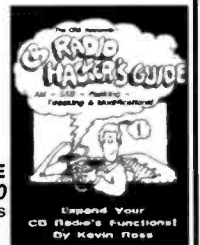
### RMS INTERNATIONAL

**RMS MB-30 .....\$55.00**  
500 watt antenna matchbox.

**RMS MB-20 .....\$30.00**  
100 watt antenna matchbox.



**CB RADIO HACKERS GUIDE .....\$25.00**  
Peaking, tweaking, mic wiring & other mods for 200 AM and SSB CB's.



**ADVANCED SPECIALTIES INC.**  
114 Essex Street, Lodi, NJ 07644  
201-VHF-1270

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-926-9426**

Sorry no COD's **Hi Performance accessories for CB and amateur radio**

All prices include all shipping charges continental US



# Tuned In On Yesterday

## *A Phantom Station, Created by Its Successful Partner*

BY ALICE BRANNIGAN

**A**s new large, low-powered hometown and front-room broadcast stations flooded onto the airwaves during the early 1920s, it wasn't long before listeners began complaining about the jumble of voices. The band was expanded to include more channels, and stations were forced by the government to repeatedly shift to new allocations in order to fit in as the broadcast service continued to expand. Eventually, in continuing efforts to keep the frequencies suitable for decent reception, some stations were told to share time with other co-channel broadcasters, while the government declared many minor stations in big cities superfluous, forcing them off the air completely.

During the sorting-out process, it was often the case that two local stations combined forces in order to survive and best serve their community. Here's one example.

On May 24, 1923, the government issued a 5 watt broadcasting license to Charles W. Heimbach of the Camegraph Radio Repair Shop, 1015 Allen Street, Allentown, PA. This was station WCBA on 1070 kHz, and it operated daily. In late 1924 WCBA went to 10 watts and switched over to 1180 kHz, then in early 1925 upped its power to 15 watts.

Rev. B.B. Musselman, of the Bethel Mennonite Brethren, bought an interest in the station during 1927. Not long after, he purchased the entire station.

WCBA wasn't Allentown's only sta-

---

*"... the government declared many minor stations in big cities superfluous, forcing them off the air completely."*

---

tion. Only a week after WCBA went on the air, the Allentown Radio Club received a license for station WSAN to operate with 10 watts on 1310 kHz. Eighteen months later, WSAN was running 50 watts and was soon purchased by the Allentown Call Publishing Company. In the spring of 1925, WSAN increased power up to 100 watts.

In June of 1927, the newly formed



←  
*The old WSAN location at 41 North Tenth Street, Allentown. Photo taken in 1976 by Jan D. Lowry.*

*The WSAN transmitter site as it appeared in 1976. Photo courtesy Jan D. Lowry.* ↓





# THANK YOU!

The Management, Staff and Artists of  
**RADIO STATION WCBA**

Thank You for your recent communication and wish to express their sincere appreciation of your kind comments.

We are always glad to hear from you and hope you will continue to be a WCBA Booster.

RECEPTION VERIFIED

**J. H. MUSSELMAN,**  
MANAGER

*This undated WCBA veri was sent out some time between 1932 and 1937.*

Federal Radio Commission told WCBA and WSAW that Allentown could best be served on a single frequency. WCBA and WSAW were both ordered to move to a new frequency, 1350 kHz, where they would share time. In November of 1928, both stations complied by shifting to 1500 kHz, then later to 1440 kHz.

In late 1928, WSAW upped its power to 250 watts. Soon it was located in the Americus Hotel, 101 North Sixth St. on the 10th floor. Its "T" type antenna was located on the roof. WCBA had also increased power to 250 watts. Its new digs were in the Dime Savings and Trust Company building, 529 North Eighth St (now known as the Center Square Building).

In 1930, a unique arrangement for two sharetime stations, each under different ownership, was instituted. The WCBA transmitter was established at Mizpah Grove, Allentown. This consisted of a 100-foot single wire suspended between two 70-foot poles spaced 120 feet apart. WSAW also located its own transmitter at this site, but was allowed to feed its output into WCBA's antenna system.

In the summer of 1931, WSAW moved its studios from Sixth St. to 39 North Tenth St, which happened to also be the location of WCBA's new studios. By 1932, WSAW was leased from the Allentown Call to the Allentown Broadcasting Co., controlled by Rev. B. B. Musselman, WCBA's owner. At this time WSAW and WCBA shared all facilities with the exception of their own separate transmitters using the same antenna. In mid-1932, J.H. Musselman was made WCBA's station manager.

In April of 1933, WSAW was granted

voluntary assignment of its license to WSAW, Inc., owned by Rev. Musselman. The station was granted special authority to operate temporarily with 500 watts during the day. This was made permanent in 1935.

In early 1936, WSAW merged facilities with WCBA, although separate licenses continued to be maintained, and the stations remained operating on a sharetime basis. In November of 1936, a vertical radiating tower was installed at a new location at the junction of Route 309 and West Catasaugua Road, Allentown, and was used by both stations.

The owner of The Allentown Call, Major J.C. Shumberger, Sr., acquired an interest in WSAW, Inc. in 1937, but Rev. Musselman took over as station manager. In 1939, the company's name was changed to the Lehigh Valley Broadcasting Company. A new 170-foot Lehigh tower was erected on North Seventh Street Highway in 1940.

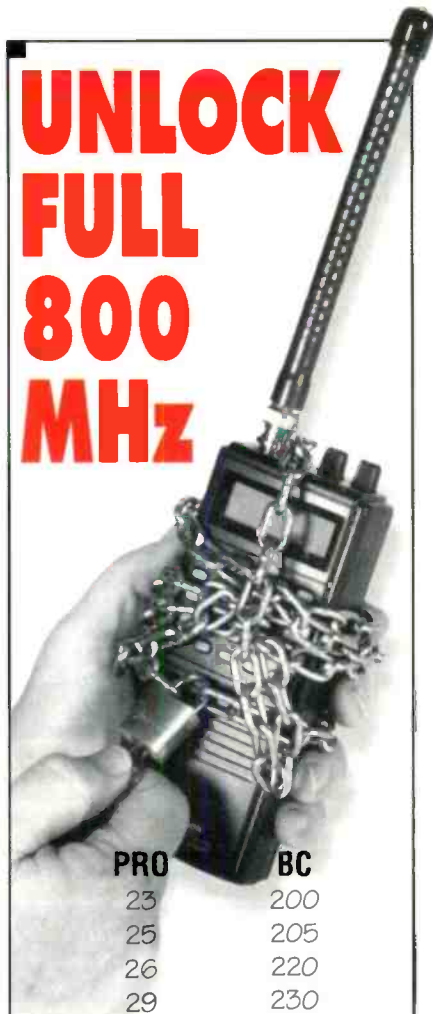
In March of 1941, WSAW/WCBA shifted to 1470 kHz in accordance with the FCC's North American band plan agreement. The hyphenated WSAW-WCBA call letters were then changed to WSAW. Three years later, WSAW was granted unlimited use of the frequency. WCBA remained licensed, though they

---

*"Today, WKAP is Pennsylvania's 16th oldest continuously-licensed AM broadcaster."*

---

# UNLOCK FULL 800 MHz



PRO	BC
23	200
25	205
26	220
29	230
34	700
37	760
39	855
43	860
46	890
51	2500
66	3000
2004	8500
2005	9000
2006	<b>ICOM</b>
2022	R1
2026	R100
2027	R7100
2030	
2032	<b>AOR</b>
2036	2700
2040	8000
2045	<b>OPTO</b>
2046	Xplorer

**Starting at only \$40.00**

Thousands of Satisfied Customers

**Call for Details**

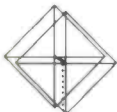
**508-281-8892**

**CELLULAR SECURITY GROUP**

47 Causeway Street  
Gloucester, MA 01930

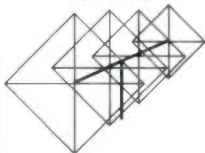
**SE SIGNAL ENGINEERING'S**  
High Performance CB &  
10 Meter Antennas

**SUPERHAWK**



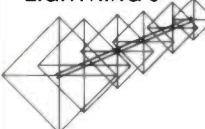
**Goldenrod**  
**45 Spyder A+**  
Broadband Hi  
powered MOBILE

**WHITE LIGHTNING**  
THE Four Element  
Antenna



**THUNDER 8**  
Hi Gain  
Bi-Directional  
OMNI  
Electronically  
Steerable

**LIGHTNING 6**



**And, also,**  
**NEW QUAD**  
**LIGHTNING 8**  
THE most  
POWERFUL  
CB base in the  
world today!

ALL SE PATENTED rotary beams are true quads and OUTPERFORM their counterparts (quad/yagi types). SE's patented SFS matching system makes SE QUADS the most technologically advanced antennas in the world today.

If your dealer doesn't have SIGNAL ENGINEERING, write or call for full specs. DEALER inquiries invited.  
MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, Discover

**SIGNAL ENGINEERING**

155 San Lazaro Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 733-1580

**WORLDS SMALLEST**  
**TRANSMITTERS**

**XWB1000E-Z kit \$46.95**  
**MICRO FM TRANSMITTER**

Voice transmitter kit. Transmits 88 to 108MHz. Range up to 1/2 mile. Includes mic and battery. Uses surface mount components



**XTL1000E-Z kit \$69.95**  
**CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER**

Voice transmitter kit. Range up to 1/2 mile. Super sensitive mic. Transmits at 143.790MHz. Uses surface mount components



**XTL3000E-Z kit \$99.95**  
**LONG RANGE CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER**

Voice transmitter kit. Range up to 1 mile. Super sensitive mic. Transmits at 143.790MHz. Uses surface mount components



**XLC900(C) \$49.95**  
**SCANNER CONVERTER KIT**

Uninterrupted coverage of the 800 to 950MHz band. Works with any 400 to 550MHz scanner.



**XBD500E-Z KIT \$129.95**  
**BUG DETECTOR**

Professional quality. Covers 1MHz to 2GHz. Uses new microwave integrated circuit amplifier. Adjustable sensitivity. Earphone jack for quiet operation.



ASK ABOUT OUR CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRACKING TRANSMITTER XTR300(E-Z) \$79.95

**ORDER LINE**  
1-800-336-7389

Call for FREE Catalog



CHECK, VISA, MC, MO,  
or COD, S&H EXTRA



**XANDI ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
SERVING THE PUBLIC SINCE 1981  
1270 E. BROADWAY RD. # 113  
TEMPE, AZ 85282

TELEPHONE 9511

B. BRYAN MUSSELMAN  
SOLE OWNER

**WCBA** "THE VOICE OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY" **WSAN**

39-41 N. TENTH STREET  
ALLENTOWN, PA.



Dear Radio Enthusiast:

The program details contained in your communication of February 27th has been compared with the log of Radio Station WSAN and we are glad to take this opportunity of confirming your reception.

The Management, Artists and Staff of Radio Station WSAN appreciate your kind comment regarding our programs and we sincerely hope it will be possible for you to consistently tune in our future broadcasts.

Yours sincerely,

*J. H. Musselman*  
J. H. Musselman,  
Manager.

*WSAN's 1947 QSL came three years after WCBA was sent to its reward. This card was signed by R.H. Musselman, Technical Supervisor. (Courtesy Tom Kneitel)*

never again used the call letters on the air after March of 1941. WCBA continued to exist, but only as a "phantom" station. In March of 1944 the license WCBA was returned to the FCC for cancellation.

In 1946, WSAN received a permit to up its power to 5 kW. A three-tower night directional array and RCA transmitter were installed at the Catasaugua Road site. Afterwards, the company was reorganized and sold several times.

There was a very serious fire that destroyed the WSAN studios in 1962. In the early '60s, the offices and studios

were moved to new facilities at the tower site at 1183 Mickley Road (same as old Seventh Street Highway), Whitehall Township, Allentown.

In mid-1985, WSAN became known as WXKW when it changed program formats. By 1988, the station's studios had moved into the Hotel Traylor in downtown Allentown. In 1992, WXKW entered into an LMA (Local Marketing Agreement) with Allentown's WKAP, and the studios were moved to 1541 Alta Drive, Whitehall Township. In 1995, WXKW changed its call letters to WKAP.

Today, WKAP is Pennsylvania's 16th oldest continuously-licensed AM broadcaster. It operates on 1470kHz with 5 kW.

Thanks to Broadcast Pro-File for permitting us use of their detailed histories of WCBA and WKAP in preparing this material. B-PF is a commercial research service that provides historical reports

*"... the many stations that have come and gone over the years have made both an impact and contribution to pop music and culture in the U.K."*



about all American AM/FM/TV stations, past and present. A reasonable fee is charged for their services, and a complete catalog is available for \$1. For more information, contact Mr. Jan D. Lowry, Broadcast Pro-File, 28243 Royal Road, Castaic, CA 91384-3028.

### Euopirates, Ahoy!

Things have never been the same offshore in Europe since the AM and FM pirates arrived about 30 years ago. From ships and abandoned radar platforms, they have continued making themselves known. Say what you will about them, but the many stations that have come and gone over the years have made both an impact and contribution to pop music and culture in the U.K.

For fans of this unique broadcasting phenomenon, there's a company that has assembled tons of historic material on Radio Caroline, Radio London, Radio Essex, Laser 558, Radio Veronica and scores of other historic offshore pirates dating back to the '60s, '70s, and '80s. They have audio CDs of actual broadcasts, including jingles, commercials, deejays, music (such as live Beatles performances). They also offer books and

THIS WILL VERIFY THE RECEPTION OF

# WSAN

1470 kc 5 kw

Allentown, Pennsylvania  
BY

Tommy Kneitel

---

ON Tuesday, December 9th, 1947 AT 0100 GCT  
Milton Berle Show

*R. J. Musselman*  
Technical Supervisor

Another undated veri displays both the WCBA and WSAN callsigns and is probably from about 1936 or 1937.

videos. Really great and sharp looking catalog covers a huge number of items for all Euopirate buffs.

This bounty comes from East Anglian Productions, Studio House, 21-23 Walton Road, Frinton-on-Sea, Essex, CO13-0AA, United Kingdom. Ask them for a copy of their catalog, or see it at their Web site at <<http://www.eastangprod.com>>.

We are always seeking input from readers relating to old time radio and wireless. That includes station photos, picture postcards, news clippings, QSL cards and letters, station listings and directories, memories, questions, and suggestions. Hope you have a happy 1997! See you on the road to Radioville. ■



# LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Toll Free

# 1-800-666-0908

---

## RELM HS 200

### Multi-Band Programmable Scanner

- Multi-Band, Programmable Scanner, 13 Band Coverage From 26.000 MHz Thru 960.000 MHz.
- Includes 6 Meters and Aircraft.
- **PL/CTCSS and DPL/DCS included!**
- 200 Channels, 10 Banks, 10 Priority Channels.
- Birdie Lockout, Channel Lockout.
- Scan Speed Up To 100 Channels Per Second.
- HS200 Comes With A Metal Belt Clip, AC Adapter, Ear Piece, & Carrying Strap. (4 AA Batteries Not Included).
- Many Other Features.



**\$249.95**  
UPS included

## MAXON

### GMRS 210+3

- 10 UHF Channels, CTCSS
- 2 Watts Output (5 watts at 12VDC)
- For Business or GMRS Use
- 40 Watt, 16 Channel Model \$369.95
- Handheld Units Available-Call For Info.

**\$179.95** UPS incl.



## SM-2000 Series

### Synthesized Scanning Mobiles UHF & VHF Versions Available

- 25 Watts
- 4 Channels
- CTCSS/DCS

**\$289.95**  
UPS inc.

---

## UNIDEN

### BC9000XLT



**\$379.95**  
delivered

Call for all Uniden/Bearcat

## BC3000XLT



**\$359.95**  
delivered

## AOR AR8000

Call for pricing



**OPTO Scout 40**

---

## YAESU FT-50R

### Ultra Compact Dual Band Handheld

Receive: 76-200MHz, 300-540MHz  
590-999MHz cellular blocked

Transmit: 144-148MHz  
430-450MHz

- AM Aircraft Receive
- Digital Coded Squelch
- High Speed Scanning
- CTCSS Encode (Decode/w/FTT-12)
- 112 Memory Channels
- Much, Much More!



## GRUNDIG

### Yacht Boy 400

#### Shortwave Advanced Compact AM/FM/SSB Shortwave

- Top Performance In A Portable Shortwave Receiver
- Yacht Box 305 Satellit 700 ALSO IN STOCK!

CALL FOR PRICING  
CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES ON DRAKE AND SONY

## SANGEAN

### ATS909

#### New From Sangean AM/FM/SSB Shortwave

- 306 Memories
- 28 SW Pages Preprogrammed
- Full RDS Reception

Loaded With Features  
CALL FOR PRICING!

---

## CB RADIOS

### MAXON MCB-45W \$89.95

Full line of Cobra, Uniden, Maxon in stock; antennas power mikes, etc.  
CALL FOR PRICING.

## MAXON

### MCB-60AW



**NEW!**  
**\$109.95**

---

Conn Sales Infor. & Tech Help  
**860-666-6227**

**21 Garfield St. Newington, CT 06111**  
C.O.D.'s OK — SAME DAY SHIPPING

HOURS: M-F 10am - 6pm  
SAT 10am-4pm  
UPS Ground (48 states)

INTERESTING THOUGHTS AND IDEAS FOR ENJOYING THE HOBBY

## Emergencies Via Pager

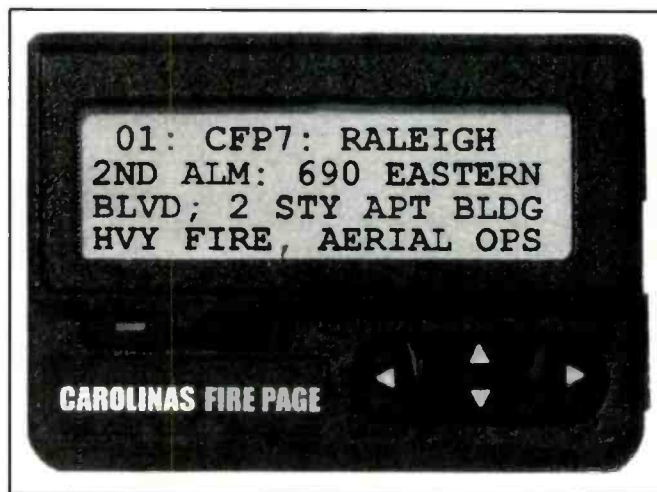
There is a new service out there, and it is growing by leaps and bounds. The service is called "pager notification", and as a subscriber, you can get lots more than just a page from your mom, wife, or boss on your pager. One or more of these pager notification services is covering your area, you can bet on it.

The new pager notification services offer the members or subscribers information on all kinds of subjects. Perhaps the one with the largest subscriber list is the growing fire pager network. There are other services available too, paging you with information on major crimes, disasters, stock quotes, news bulletins of interest, and severe or special weather alerts.

To join the information distribution you need to sign up with one of the local, commercial paging services used by your local notification service and request an alphanumeric pager. Next, you need to contact the notification service providing the information that you want, and sign up as a customer or join the group. Some services provide the information as a business. Other notification groups operate as a club with member volunteers providing the alert messages. These volunteer members use scanners, news broadcasts, and other means to collect information on fires, disasters, and severe weather. Once they have the information, a simple computer program and an input alphanumeric phone number to the paging service allows them to instantly send a message to the subscribers or members. A "group page" only requires one simple information entry. It is quick, easy, and inexpensive.

My first exposure to this exciting service came when I was contacted by Jeff Harkey of Carolinas Fire Page. Although Jeff is the leader of the local service, he is assisted by many of the local member volunteers who man their scanners and quickly enter information into the system through their computer modems. Carolinas Fire Page notification service uses PageNet as their primary paging company. I called my local PageNet customer service representative and asked about becoming a customer. I mentioned that I was interested in an alphanumeric pager, state-wide service, and then mentioned Carolinas Fire Page. The representative knew about the notification service, and, much to my surprise, offered me a discount because of the service. I'll have to say, I was surprised. Most commercial paging services charge more when you are a high-volume message user. PageNet was obviously not only willing to offer the service of Carolinas Fire Page, but was willing to discount the normal monthly fees to encourage membership.

As I write the remainder of this column, I am going to base it on Carolinas Fire Page. I am doing this to show you what I would be getting as a member of just one of the notification services, and not necessarily to promote the local notification group. I realize that most of you reading this article reside in other areas of the country. The information notification service would cost me, as a member, \$20 a month for the PageNet pager and wide area coverage. Keep in mind that this fee also covers



Alphanumeric pager. (Courtesy Carolinas Fire Page)

normal paging from your friends or customers, unrelated to the notification service bulletins and messages. The notification service from Carolinas Fire Page, a Raleigh based group, is an additional \$5 a month anywhere in the Carolinas. Most of the services offer free service or discounts if you spend time as a "volunteer dispatcher", monitoring your local area on a scanner and inputting bulletins into the system when local emergencies take place. More on this later.

### Good News— Many Are Linked!

One of the interesting things about emergency notification services and groups is the fact that they are linked to many of the other groups across the country. As a subscriber to Carolinas Fire Page, for example, I would not only be beeped when there is a major fire in the Carolinas, but I would also get a page and information display on major fires in such places as New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Atlanta, Miami, Denver, St. Louis, Boston, Detroit, San Francisco, Seattle, and many other major cities. These informative pages are exchanged between most of the systems nationwide on a cooperative basis.

How do you know if there is a service serving your area? That is a good question. To the best of my knowledge, there is no universal, master list relating to these groups. I would assume since my local customer service PageNet representative was aware of the service, you could just start calling the local paging services listed in your Yellow Pages and ask if they had such a customer or notification service using their system. Check out the companies that provide state-wide coverage or wide area local service first.



---

***“One or more of these pager notification services is covering your area, you can bet on it.”***

---

Here is a listing of just a few of these services: Breaking News Network, Chicago FireNet, DC Fire Com, Fire Notification of Michigan, East Coast Paging Systems, FirePage Columbus, FirePage California, FirePage New Jersey, FirePage Northwest, Gold Coast Fire Net, Hot News Alert Network, Incident Command Page, Incident Net, Knoxville Fire Net, Mountain News Network, New Orleans Fire Net, St. Louis Fire Net, Twin Cities Fire Net, Tri-State Fire Net, Carolinas Fire Page, and Virginia Fire Net. There are many others. Remember too, not all of the information provided relates just to fires.

WAS (Weather Alert Service), a division of Intelligent Information Inc., 1-800-633-0020, is a good example of a professional information provider. As a subscriber to WAS you would get information relating to severe weather warnings, when the weather at selected airports goes below 2000 feet and three miles visibility, local weather reports and forecasts, temperature reports and so on.

---

### **Lots of Other Info Too**

---

Intelligent Information also serves those interested in stock quotes, breaking news stories, and other information even going as far as horoscopes and the joke of the day. This information would be sent to you on your alphanumeric pager display or on your digital display on your cellular telephone. A professional service such as Intelligent Information, Inc. provides nationwide service through a variety of cellular and paging systems. Rates for such a professional service would probably be higher than through a volunteer group, ranging from \$5 a month to \$15 a month, plus the cost of your cellular phone or paging service.

The address for this provider is Intelligent Information Inc., One Dock St, Suite 500, Stamford, CT 06902. Another service offering weather warnings and related weather alerts is WeatherPage. They can be reached at 1-800-845-0383. They have been rated as quite good by users.

Many of these notification services have been around for several years. Recently, word has spread about their wide range of subjects, geographic areas of coverage through national or regional paging systems, and low costs. As a result, the number of systems and the variety of material has exploded. Just about every area of the country is now served by one or more regional services such as Carolinas Fire Page. National, professional services such as Intelligent Information, are also offering extensive information at very low cost. You can bet there is one or more service covering your location, even if rural, offering whatever information you desire.

When I first heard of pager notification services, I expected two things—the rates for such a constant flow of information to be out of sight, and the information to be of an amateur nature and not really useful. After all, who would want such information? Of course, when it comes to fires and disasters, a notification service of this nature is made to order for news media reporters. We all know about the lawyers, their representatives, insurance people and so on. The service is also desired by those who are just curious and want to know what is going on. Photographers who sell photos to the news media have found the service of fantastic use. And, don't forget the hobby user who just enjoys the flow of information.

The subscribers to the weather related services certainly

include farmers, pilots, DOT personnel and many others. For what you get, the rates are very reasonable, and the information is good, presented in a nice, compact format, and exceptionally timely.

If you are interested in joining the ranks of those who are “in the know,” you'll need to find the name of a service in your area. Contact the paging services in your Yellow Pages. You'll also need an alphanumeric pager. There are quite a few different models available. Some offer better range and can display larger text messages. Ask your paging service about the models that work best with their system. Some paging systems do have a message length limitation. You can normally rent or buy the pager that you'll need. If you are new to all of this, I suggest that you rent the pager initially. Later, if you become a devoted notification service customer, you should probably buy your pager and reduce your monthly rates. This is something you should discuss with the pager service that you use, and with the notification service that you select for your desired information source.

Here are the addresses of some notification services with their addresses on the Internet:

**Breaking News Network (BNN):**

<<http://breakingnews.com>>

**East Coast Paging Systems (ECP):**

<<http://members.aol.com/ECPSfireecps.htm>>

**Fire Page New Jersey (FPNJ):**

<<http://www.fpnj.com/>>

**Illinois Fire Buffs (IFB):**

<<http://synrgsm.com/fb/>>

**Mountain News Net (MNN):**

<<http://www.frii.com/~rmedic/>>

**Incident Command Page (ICP):**

<<http://www.disaster.net/icp/>>

**Incident Net (IN):**

<<http://www.wco.com/~eplatt/incidentnet.html>>

**Carolinas Fire Page (CFP) e-mail address:**

<[box222@aol.com](mailto:box222@aol.com)>

For those of you who are interested enough in this subject to become a volunteer dispatcher, you will need a computer, a data entry program that will allow you to enter the brief, formatted message into the paging system, a scanner, and a phone line. Most paging services such as PageNet can provide you with software.

There is also some shareware on the Internet that will perform the same services. Being a volunteer dispatcher will allow you to obtain lower rates for the service in most cases. Some suggested software programs are: PageNet paging software by SilverLake Software (for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 format) and PageNow! by MarkSpace (for MAC format). Others are WinBeep and WinPage.

A typical pager notification message would look like this on your pager display:

01: CFP7: RALEIGH 2ND ALARM:  
690 EASTERN BLVD; 2 STY APT  
BLDG HVY FIRE, AERIAL OPS

Before I close this article, I would like to make a request for information. If you are a user of the Internet and know of an interesting Web site related to radio listening, communications monitoring, frequency lists, or other information, please send me these site addresses for a future article. My e-mail address is <[75750.1331@compuserve.com](mailto:75750.1331@compuserve.com)>. We will be listing some addresses in future articles! ■



# AR8000/SAC8000 SAVINGS

## AR8000 "the NEW concept"

All Mode Wide-Band World Band Radio Receiver



*A new breed of radio receiver which combines full computer compatibility with advanced wide-band receiver technology.*

The Ultimate Handheld Receiver! "WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF THE AR8000". It incorporates the latest PLL technology and offers a multitude of features including true carrier re-insertion SSB (CW) demodulation with 50Hz frequency steps. 4 level alpha numeric LCD indicates the frequency, signal strength, band scope and more. Selectable squelch system, auto-mode, auto-band-plan, serial communication port are all standard. Internal ferrite antenna offers high performance reception below 2MHz..

When frequencies are entered, ALPHANUMERIC comments may be stored along with frequency, mode & attenuator status simplifying the job of recalling and identifying memory channels. There are a variety of scan/search commands to link banks, scan by mode, programmable delay scan, priority, auto memory store, step offset and a programmable power save circuit to increase the duration of operation from the NiCads. Keypad illumination extends to the side panel keys and may be switched in a number of ways. Illumination "Permanently On" for mobile operation is possible, a specially selected heavy duty regulator has been fitted to ensure the receiver will continue to operate reliably even with the illumination permanently On.

### Main Features

- Frequency Coverage 500 kHz - 1900 MHz • All mode reception AM, NFM, WFM, USB, LSB & CW
- True carrier reinsertion and specific SSB filter with non-offset frequency readout • 1000 memory channels
- 20 search banks • Priority channel • Frequency pass • Rotary tuning dial • Step sizes programmable between 50 Hz & 999.995 kHz in 50 Hz increments • Scan & search speed up to 30 increments per second • Signal strength meter
- Band scope • Backlit LCD, Keypad & Side panel • Battery save facility • Separate controls for volume, squelch & dial
- Attenuator • Keypad beep on/off • Keypad lock
- Top panel 3.5mm earphone socket • Monitor switch
- Password protected banks • Programmable scan & search including free, delay, audio, level & mode • Select scan list
- Computer control • Eproni memory backup (no battery required).
- Two users modes: Beginner and Expert

**Selectivity:** SSB 4 kHz (-6dB), 15 kHz (-50dB), AM/NFM 12 kHz (-6dB), 25 kHz (-60dB), WFM 180 kHz (-6dB), 800 kHz (-50dB)

**Antenna Impedance:** 50 ohm BNC

**AF Output (at 4.8V):** 120mW (8 OHM) THD 10%

**Power Consumption:** 160mA (nominal), 110mA (stand by), 20mA (power save) MEMORY

**Pass channel:** 50 channel x 20 bank - total 1000

**Size:** 6.12" (H) 2.76" (W) 1.6" (D) excluding projections

Supplied with: NiCads, AC Charger, Hand strap, Belt Clip, Semi-flexible antenna, DC lead with cigar plug, Comprehensive operating manual with over 50 LCD illustrations.

Options: SC8000 Soft Case, AR8000INF interface, SAC8000 (Scout Adapter Cable), Desk stand, DS8000 (Speech Inversion descrambling chip), MA500 antenna, ScanCat GOLD Software, RCSS8000 Software, RCSI-SoftControl 2.0, ScanStar, TEXSCAN8000 Software, LA3000 active loop antenna, QS Mobile bracket



### SAC8000 Scout Adapter Cable

The SAC8000 is a connection kit for the AR8000 scanner.

Once the SAC8000 is installed, the AR8000 can easily be connected to the OptoElectronics Scout™. Any frequency captured by the Scout™ instantly tunes the AR8000 receiver. Refer to operating instructions supplied with the Scout for actual operation of the unit. No modification to the AR8000 is required.

### Operation: AR8000 & Scout

- No special controls are needed for the operation of the AR8000 with the Scout. Once the Scout captures the signal, it transmits the instruction to the receiver so that the signal can be heard from the unit. The AR8000 remains in REMOTE mode until [LOCAL] key is pressed to resume the manual mode.
- Be sure to check that the Scout displays AR8000 followed by the Scout power on message. If there is no AR8000 power on message is displayed, refer to the Scout's manual for switch setting. Make sure that the Scout's FILTER switch is in the ON position.



**Purchase an AR8000 and buy a SAC8000 for just \$9.95...save \$20!**

## AVAILABLE AT THESE PARTICIPATING DEALERS! SALE ENDS FEBRUARY 28, 1997

- **CB City** - Westhaven, CT - 203.933.3827
- **Radio City Comm.** - Terryville, CT - 860.585.9751
- **EEB** - Vienna, VA - 800.368.3270
- **MetroWest, Inc.** - LaGrange Park, IL - 800.657.1475
- **Scanners Unlimited** - San Carlos, CA. - 415.573.1624
- **R&L Electronics** - Hamilton, OH. - 800.221.7735
- **Lentini Comm.** - Newington, CT. - 800.666.0908
- **Jun's Electronics** - Culver City, CA. - 880.882.1343
- **The Ham Station** - Evansville, IN. - 800.729.4373
- **Ham Radio Outlet** - All Locations - 800.854.6046
- **Quement Comm.** - San Jose, CA. - 800.998.8070
- **Pas Ham Enterprises** - Pascagoula, MS. - 601.762.8070
- **Mike's Electronics** - Ft. Lauderdale, FL. - 800.427.3066
- **Michigan Radio** - Warren, MI. - 800.878.4266
- **Eli's Amateur Radio** - Ft. Lauderdale, FL. - 800.780.0103
- **Spy Supplies Int'l** - Norcross, GA. - 770.446.2636
- **Ham Central** - Poughkeepsie, NY. - 800.721.4426
- **Honolulu Electronics** - Honolulu, HI. - 808.593.8777
- **Advanced Specialties** - Lodi, NJ. - 800.926.9426
- **Amateur & Advanced Comm.** - Wilmington, DE. - 302.478.2757



# ADDITIONAL EDCO SPECIALS

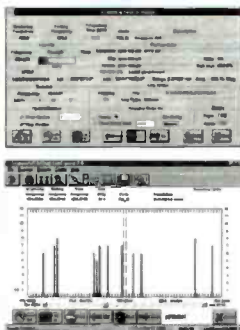
## WINDOWS™ Control for Scanners

### ScannerWEAR™ SoftControl 2.0

#### WINDOWS 95' COMPATIBLE

#### NOW SUPPORTS:

- **OptoScan 456 with Radio Shack PRO 2005/2006**
- **AOR 3000/3000A/8000 with Radio Shack PRO 2035**
- **ICOM R7000/R7100/R9000**
- Memory banks include 100 channels per bank with frequency, description and mode.
- Search ranges include frequency, step, mode and description. New database search by service codes.
- Data logging to the file includes date and time stamp, signal strength, tone and number of hits, location (requires PerCon Database)
- Spectra analysis uses search ranges or displays logged data
- NEW High Speed CTCSS & DCS controlled scanning with the RS-2005/6, RS-2035 and OptoScan with 456/535.
- CTCSS & DCS controlled scanning on R7000/7100 & AOR 3000/3000A AOR 8000 with optional RC-125 Tone Interface Box
- Scan multiple groups, banks, or search ranges in the same session.
- Birdie control file.
- Unlimited file size.
- Import PerCon Database and comma-delimited ASCII.
- NEW database scan by service code, create memory banks from service codes.
- NEW memory bank up and downloads for ICOM R7000/R71000 /R9000 and AOR 3000A/8000.
- NEW config window with support for com ports 1-8, IRQ calls on all ports, user modifiable dwell setting for all radios.
- NEW slave- master scanning with CIV protocol, scan on your receiver and all hits are transferred to the slave receiver for monitoring.
- NEW minimize window allows viewing of freq status while in any other WINDOWS or DOS application.



**NOW \$89.95...Save \$10!**

### AR8000 Heavy Duty, tough leather carry case.

**A-300**

**NOW \$24.95...**

**Save \$5!**



## SCANCAT GOLD DOS OR WINDOWS VERSION!



SCANCAT presently supports:

- AOR3000/3000(A) & AOR2500, AOR-3030 HF receiver, AOR-AR8000 (Newest handheld) • Drake R-8 • MOST Icom Radios
- Kenwoods including TS-440, TS-450, TS850 & R5000
- Most Yaesu including FRG-8800 & FRG-9600 Yaesu, plus FRG-100, FT-840 and more! • The NRD-525 & 535 JRC.
- LOWE HF-150m • Watkins Johnson HF-1000
- Opto Electronics add-on boards for PRO series Radio Shack Radios

Software allows complete control of all functions supported by these radios through the standard manufacturer's interface.

**SCANCAT allows you to:**

1. Enter any two frequencies and scan between them with ANY increment, time delay or pause.
2. Scan a file of frequencies, search by description or wildcards.
3. Create databases of frequency files. Sort by any field, and save to disk and/or send to printer.
4. Create 30 personal "Preset:" frequency BANDS for SW, aircraft etc, including increment and mode. Multiple scanning Banks, multiple scanning diskfile banks, unlimited file sizes, dual radio simultaneous scanning, comma delimited conversion, d-base support, scanport gold, direct import of TRS. Macro control per record, command line control, automatic birdie lockout, top hits table.

*Now Available! Scancat Gold for Windows...Same great features and support you've come to expect! Super windows graphic and commands for the smoothest possible operation. Now you decide...DOS or Windows 95 or 3.1*

**NOW \$89.95...Save \$10!**

### The Hugger

"At your fingertips" convenience for handhelds and cellular phones. Quick, easy "no holes" mounting using your car air vents. Flexible gripper arms hug your radio yet allows quick, easy release.



**NOW \$19.95... Save \$5!**

### WATSON WSC1

It can be changed from a handheld holster to a waist-belt holster or an adjustable sized body holster, to fit any handheld, portable telephone or even tools.



**NOW \$19.95... Save \$5!**

- **Rad-Comm Radio** - Lubrock, TX. - 800.588.2426
- **Radio World** - Boulder City, NV. - 702.294.2660
- **Alabama Radio** - Anniston, AL. - 205.235.1917
- **Big Boy's Toys Unlimited** - Albuquerque, NM. - 505.298.1023
- **RT Systems** - Huntsville, AL. - 800.723.6922
- **Ray's Amateur Electronics** - High Point, NC. - 800.845.5338
- **Gilfer Shortwave** - Park Ridge, NJ. - 800.445.3371
- **North Olmstead Amateur** - North Olmstead, OH. - 216.777.9460
- **Hirsch Sales Corp.** - Williamsville, NY. - 800.888.8797

## Electronic Distributors

325 Mill street  
Vienna, VA. 22180  
Ph: 703.938.8105  
FAX: 703.938.4525  
[www.elecdist.com](http://www.elecdist.com)



**For more information see your favorite dealer.**

# Popular Communications Reader Survey

February 1997

**C**ongratulations to Joan Oberman of Concord, NH, the November winner of a free one-year extension to her *Pop'Comm* subscription. Be sure you send in your Reader Service Card, circling the appropriate numbers corresponding with your survey answers in order to be eligible for our random monthly drawing. You could be our next winner!

We're finding out a lot of very interesting information about our readers, including the fact that professionally, many of you are high-tech professionals who are also employed by Uncle Sam. A great majority of you, however, are retired men who are involved in communications at least a couple of hours every day—mostly evenings. Many respondents, when reporting on their listening habits, indicated they are dedicated dial twisters and button pushers by listening every day from two to five hours. And not surprisingly, many of our readers are public safety professionals—more than full-time students and professional middle managers, combined.

A great many of you own a PC, while still many others plan on buying one, undoubtedly for use in the shack, where a majority of respondents indicated computer use in logging stations and in ham radio. Interestingly, using a computer in the shack is still something most folks think long and hard about. Nearly the same number of readers who said they were thinking about buying a PC, conversely said they had no plans to buy one.

We're still compiling the hundreds of responses to our questions. And as we move along with our survey, each month we'll give you an inside look at our *Pop'Comm* family and how you view our radio hobby. Don't forget to **circle the numbers on your Reader Service Card** that correspond to your answers below. Thanks for your participation!

## Here are this month's questions:

### 1. I live in:

The Northeast	30
The Middle Atlantic	31
The Southeast	32
The Midwest	33
The Southwest	34
The South Central	35
The Pacific Northwest	36
The Central Pacific	37
The North Central	38
A Metropolitan area	39
A Suburban area	40
Canada	41
Mexico	42
Other	43

2. I collect and/or restore vintage radios 44



3. I collect and/or restore vintage CB radios 45

### 4. During the past year I've spent the following amount on my radio hobby:

Over \$2000	46
\$1500-\$2000	47
\$1000-\$1500	48
\$700-\$1000	49
\$500-\$700	50
\$250-\$500	51
Under \$250	52

### 5. In general, I view our radio hobby as:

Prosperous and ever-growing	53
In a significant state of change	54
Maintaining a slow, but steady growth rate	55
Having minimal growth and expansion	56

### 6. Please indicate your interest in QSLing stations (broadcast, utility and ham):

Very interested	57
Somewhat interested	58
No interest	59

### 7. Please indicate your interest in satellite communications:

Very interested	60
Somewhat interested	61
No interest	62



# CB/Scanners/Weather Stations

## COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.

**New...radios available from CEI**  
For over 28 years, thousands of radio operators have depended on police radio scanners, digital voice loggers, CB/GMRS radios, VHF transceivers, weather forecasting equipment and more from Communications Electronics. Your free fax-on-demand catalog is instantly available by calling 313-663-8888 from your fax machine.

### Weather Stations

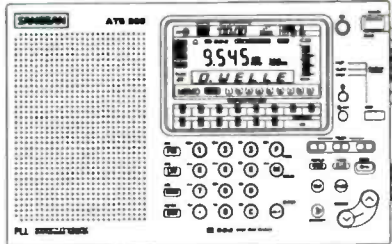


The Weather Monitor II (7440) comes complete with anemometer with 40 feet (12.2 m) of cable, external temperature sensor with 25 feet (7.6 m) of cable, junction box with 8 feet (2.4 m) of cable, AC-power adapter, detailed instruction booklet and one year limited factory warranty.

Now you can be your own weather reporter with the Davis Weather Monitor II. Our top-of-the-line weather station combines the most advanced weather monitoring technologies available into one incredible package. Glance at the display, and see wind direction and wind speed on the compass rose. Check the barometric trend arrow to see if the pressure is rising or falling. Push a button, and read indoor and outdoor temperature, wind chill, humidity and barometric pressure. Using the Weatherlink with Weather Talker option and your computer, you can issue your own spoken weather report. Ideal for issuing Skywarn or APRS mission critical emergency messages. Call 313-994-9000 for a demonstration. Our package deal includes the new ultra high resolution 1/100 inch or 0.2 mm rain collector part #7852, and the external temperature/humidity sensor, part #7859. The package deal is order #DAVI-A for \$479.95 plus \$17.00 shipping. If you have a personal computer, when you order the optional Weatherlink computer software for \$134.95, you'll have a powerful computerized weather station at an incredible price. For the IBM PC or equivalent order part #7862-A. Apple Mac Plus or higher including PowerBook, order part number 7866-A.

- Davis Weather Talker 7861-A - Call 313-994-9000 for demo ..... \$334.95
- Davis Solar Radiation shield 7714-A, protects temp. sensor ..... \$54.95
- Davis Weather Monitor II 7440-A ..... \$334.95
- Davis Weather Wizard III 7425-A ..... \$149.95
- Davis Perception II Indoor stand-alone weather monitor 7400-A ..... \$124.95
- Davis Remote Display Unit 7815-A ..... \$84.95
- Davis Rain Collector Heater 7720-A, excellent for winter use ..... \$99.95
- Davis aluminum Rain Collector Shelf 7704-A ..... \$29.95
- Davis Rain Collector II 0.01" 7852-A ..... \$59.95
- Davis Rain Collector II 0.2 mm 7852METRIC-A ..... \$59.95
- Davis Rain Gauge Stand-alone 0.01" 7520-A ..... \$79.95
- External Temperature/Humidity Sensor 7859-A ..... \$99.95
- Davis Weatherlink Software for IBM PC/Version 3.0 7862-A ..... \$134.95
- Davis Weatherlink Software for Apple/Version 3.0 7866-A ..... \$134.95
- Davis 4-Conductor 40' (12.2 m) extension cable 7876-A ..... \$17.95
- Davis 6-Conductor 40' (12.2 m) extension cable 7878-A ..... \$21.95
- Davis 8-Conductor 25' (7.6 m) junction box cable 7880-A ..... \$14.95
- Davis 8-Conductor 50' (15.2 m) junction box cable 7881-A ..... \$24.95
- Davis 8-Conductor 100' (30.5 m) junction box cable 7882-A ..... \$44.95
- Davis Electrostatic & RFI Protected Junction Box 7740-A ..... \$39.95
- Davis Optically coupled Weatherlink Isolator Kit 7764-A ..... \$39.95
- Davis Grounding Kit, helps protect your station - 7780-A ..... \$19.95
- Davis Modem Adaptor 25-Pin for communications port 7870-A ..... \$9.95
- Davis Car/Boat/TV Lighter Power Cord 7873-A ..... \$9.95
- 2400 baud modem for Weatherlink MEXT-A ..... \$29.95
- Davis aluminum Sensor Mounting Arm - 7702-A ..... \$54.95
- Davis Anemometer Mast Mount 7890-A ..... \$15.95
- Weatherlink language disks: Française, Deutsche, Italiana, Española 7863-A \$24.95
- Barometer, Indoor Hygrometer & Thermometer, Clock/Calendar BA888-A ..... \$89.95
- Indoor/Outdoor Thermometer/Barometer & Hygrometer by OSI BA213-A ..... \$79.95
- Thermometer with transparent calendar & clock display by OSI TC1188-A ..... \$19.95
- Thermometer with AM/FM clock radio by Oregon Scientific CB388-A ..... \$39.95
- Indoor/Outdoor Thermometer with Jumbo Display by OSI JB880EX-A ..... \$24.95

### Shortwave Radio



**Sangean ATS909-A Shortwave Receiver**  
Mfg. suggested list price \$399.95/Special \$249.95  
Size: 8-1/4" Wide x 1-1/2" Deep x 5" High  
Frequency Coverage: LW: 153-513 KHz.; MW: 520-1710 KHz.; SW: 1711-29999 KHz.; FM: 87.5-108.0 MHz.

Now...monitor the world on the most advanced shortwave receiver available from CEI. The Sangean ATS909 features 306 memories. Also features automatic tuning to automatically find all local stations with the push of a button, five tuning methods, eight character alphanumeric display, upper and lower single side band reception. Radio Data System (RDS) automatically shows station call letters on RDS equipped FM stations. RF Gain control, adjustable sleep timer, 42 world city times, dual time system, selectable manual tune steps, wide/narrow filter reduces adjacent station interference. Battery & Signal Strength Indicator, 9KHz/10 KHz. switch. Lighted LCD Display, Lock Switch, separate audio recorder output & stand-by control jacks allows user to program tape recorder to turn on at three different times. Uses 4 AA batteries. When you order the ATS909 from us, you'll get a complete package deal including external AC adapter, portable antenna, carrying case and limited one year Sangean warranty.

### Save up to \$204.00

It pays to clip this coupon and save. Order any scanner or transceiver from CEI. Send or fax this coupon with bar code from the front cover of this magazine and save.

- BC9000XLT Bearcat base scanner ..... Save \$10.00
  - BC890XLT Bearcat base/weather alert scanner ..... Save \$10.00
  - PI256 RELM technician programming manual ..... Save \$17.00
  - PI150 RELM technician programming manual ..... Save \$17.00
  - LCWHS RELM swivel deluxe leather carrying case ..... Save \$20.00
  - BCWHS RELM rapid charge no-cad battery charger ..... Save \$10.00
  - SMMP RELM speaker/mic for WHS or MP radio ..... Save \$10.00
  - BC002 Bearcat CTCSS tone board ..... Save \$20.00
  - BC003 Bearcat switch assembly for BC002 ..... Save \$10.00
  - BC005 Bearcat CTCSS tone board ..... Save \$20.00
  - EX711 Bearcat scanner external speaker ..... Save \$10.00
  - LC3000 Bearcat 3000XLT deluxe leather carryig case ..... Save \$10.00
  - BP2500 Bearcat ni-cad battery pack for BC3000XLT ..... Save \$10.00
  - MB001 Mobile mounting bracket for BC9000/890XLT ..... Save \$10.00
  - ANTSGBNC glass mount antenna with BNC ..... Save \$10.00
  - ANTMMBNC magnet mount antenna with BNC ..... Save \$10.00
- Offer valid only on orders mailed or faxed with magazine bar code to Communications Electronics Inc., PO Box 1045, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA. Offer expires March 31, 1997. Limit one coupon per item. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer. Mention offer number AP.

### CB/Ham Radios

Have fun and use our CB, GMRS, commercial and amateur radios to keep in touch with friends. For even bigger savings, clip and use the coupon on this page.

- Cobra 148FGTL-A CB with frequency counter ..... \$179.95
- Cobra 291TDWX-A CB with weather alert ..... \$109.95
- Cobra 21010GTWX-A SSB CB Base (\$125.00 shipping) ..... \$299.95
- Cobra III45WX-A I/Handheld CB radio with weather ..... \$89.95
- Maxon GMRS210+3-A GMRS transceiver/SPECIAL ..... \$166.95
- Ranger RC12950-A 25 watt 10 meter transceiver ..... \$219.95
- RELM RH256NB-A 25 watt VHF mobile transceiver ..... \$284.95
- RELM WH15150-A 5 watt VHF handheld transceiver ..... \$284.95
- Uniden Washington-A SSB Base (\$125.00 shipping) ..... \$199.95
- Uniden GRANTXL-A SSB CB Mobile ..... \$124.95
- Uniden PRO538W-A CB & Weather ..... \$54.95



### Bearcat Scanners

Monitor fire, police, weather, marine, medical, aircraft and other transmissions with your Bearcat scanner.

- Bearcat 9000XLT-A base/mobile ..... \$344.95
- Bearcat 3000XLT-A handheld ..... \$329.95
- Bearcat 890XLT-A base/weather alert ..... \$209.95
- Bearcat 860XLT-A 100 channel base ..... \$139.95
- Bearcat 760XLT-A base/mobile ..... \$179.95
- Bearcat 560XLA-A base/mobile ..... \$69.95
- Bearcat 220XLT-A handheld/SPECIAL ..... \$184.95
- Bearcat 178XLT-A base with weather alert ..... \$99.95
- Sportcat 150-A handheld with 800 MHz. .... \$144.95
- Bearcat 148XLT-A base with weather alert ..... \$79.95
- Bearcat 120XLT-A handheld ..... \$114.95
- Bearcat 80XLT-A handheld with 800 MHz. .. \$129.95
- Bearcat BCT7-A information mobile ..... \$149.95
- Bearcat BCT10-A information mobile ..... \$139.95

**Bearcat® 3000XLT-A Radio Scanner**  
Mfg. suggested list price \$699.95/Special \$329.95

**FREE - Get an extra BP2500 battery pack, a \$41.95 value when you order a Bearcat 3000XLT. Hurry offer expires 3/31/97.**  
400 Channels · 20 banks · Twin Turbo Search/Scan  
Frequency Transfer · VFO Control · Automatic Store  
10 Priority Channels · Selectable Mode · Data Skip

Frequency step resolution 5, 12.5 & 25 KHz.  
Size: 2-3/4" Wide x 1-1/2" Deep x 7-3/8" High  
Frequency Coverage:  
25,000-549,995 MHz., 760,000-823,995 MHz., 849,0125-868,995 MHz., 894,0125-1,300,000 MHz.

The Bearcat 3000XLT is the ideal handheld radio scanner for communications professionals. This handheld scanner scans at 100 channels per second and searches at a rate up to 300 steps per second. A selectable attenuator eliminates annoying intermodulation from adjacent frequencies in highly populated areas.

Selectable AM, Wide FM and Narrow FM modes allow you to change the default receiving mode of the BC3000XLT. For maximum scanning pleasure, order the following optional accessories: UA502 Cigarette lighter power cord for temporary operation from your vehicle's cigarette lighter \$14.95; LC3000 Deluxe swivel leather carrying case \$34.95; BP2500 rechargeable nickel cadmium battery pack for up to five hours of dependable use \$29.95; ANTTMBNC Magnetic mount scanner antenna with BNC jack and 12 feet of cable \$29.95. ANTSGBNC Glass mount scanner antenna with BNC cable \$29.95. The BC3000XLT comes with AC adapter, belt clip, flexible rubber antenna, earphone, owner's manual and one year limited Uniden warranty. Order today.

### Buy with confidence

It's easy to order from us. Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 USA. Add \$17.00 per weather station or radio product for UPS ground shipping, handling and insurance to the continental USA unless otherwise stated. Add \$12.00 shipping for all accessories and publications. Add \$12.00 shipping per antenna. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, P.O. Box or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental US rates. Michigan residents add state sales tax. No COD's. Satisfaction guaranteed or return item in unused condition in original packaging within 61 days for refund, less shipping charges. 10% surcharge for net 10 billing to qualified accounts. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. We welcome your Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Call anytime 1-800-USA-SCAN or 800-872-7226 to order toll-free. Call 313-996-8888 if outside Canada or the USA. FAX anytime, dial 313-663-8888. Dealer and International inquiries invited. Order from Communications Electronics Inc. today.

Price schedule effective January 15, 1997. Ad #1597PC © 1997 Communications Electronics Inc.  
**For credit card orders call 1-800-USA-SCAN**  
Communications Electronics Inc.  
Emergency Operations Center  
P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.  
For Information call 313-996-8888 or FAX 313-663-8888



# Books You'll Like

## Transmitters Galore

How many readers remember the Johnson Viking I transmitter? What about the Heath DX-100 or Hallicrafters HT-44? These were three of the better known American amateur radio service HF transmitters produced during the heyday of the vacuum tube, 1930-1980. Of course, there were also transmitters like the Lettine 240. Did anybody ever buy one during the 10 years they were made?

Author Raymond S. Moore spent three and a half years researching HF ham transmitters during the 1930-1980 era. He painstakingly combed through stacks of old catalogs, manufacturers' literature, ads, manuals, brochures and other literature. Ray located model names and numbers, design variants, tech specs, original prices, and other information. At the end of his research, he had accounted for 118 manufacturers ranging from the famous like Hammarlund, WRL, Gonset, Drake, Harvey-Wells, McMurdo Silver, RME and Collins to the obscure such as Eagle, Pierce, Wescott and Palco.

Ray has now published all of the information he obtained. His book is aptly titled *Transmitters, Exciters, & Power Amplifiers, 1930-1980*. Here is a comprehensive, concise, accurate, and exhaustive reference to an entire era. It covers 561 transmitters, showing 470 photos.

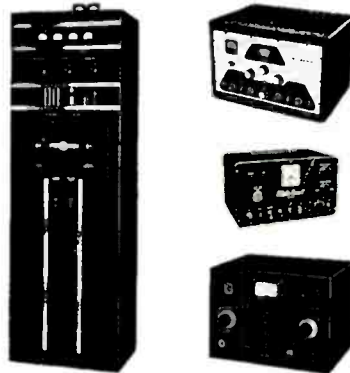
Manufacturers are arranged alphabetically, usually with some comments about each such as, the company's location, general operating information, and ultimate fate. Transmitters, exciters, and amplifiers are individually shown and listed with model names and numbers, years of production, price for wired/kit, bands, modes, power output, tube line-up (type/ function), also special features, power requirements, antenna output and often additional remarks.

In the front of the book there is an informative section explaining transmitter development over the years, including a (mostly) year-by-year breakdown of the high points between 1930 and 1980.

This volume was prepared as a follow-up and companion to Ray Moore's earlier reference, *Communications Receivers*,

### TRANSMITTERS EXCITERS & POWER AMPLIFIERS

1930-1980



By Raymond S Moore

also covering the vacuum tube era. Whether used individually, or in combination with Ray's earlier work, *Transmitters, Exciters & Power Amplifiers, 1930-1980* remains the most complete and authoritative reference about those magnificent boat anchors we have ever seen.

*Transmitters, Exciters & Power Amplifiers, 1930-1980* is available in the U.S. and Canada for \$21.95 plus \$3 shipping/handling. Residents of Florida please add \$1.65 tax. Order from RSM Communications, P.O. Box 1046, Key Largo, FL 33037. Phone: (305) 853-0379.

### Punch Up Those Good Numbers

As we all know, the pocket calculator has freed us from having to deal with the tiresome math computations people had to perform by means of pencil and paper back in the vacuum tube era. Troubles can arise when we must unexpectedly calculate specialized math problems, such as those used in electronics.

Larry R. Luchi's (W7KZE) new book, *Easy Calculator Math For Electronics*, takes the reader step-by-step through more than 30 formulas commonly used in the field of electronics. This includes

things like Ohm's Law, dB power gains and losses, series and parallel-resonant circuits, voltage and current, component values for resonance and others that leave some of us wondering which number button to push while searching for the one labeled "Panic."

The book opens with a section that does a good job of explaining the use of a calculator in the field of electronics. It details the Algebraic Operating System, display formats, the keyboard and display, and coordinate systems. Then, the book gets down to the business of solving specific electronics math problems.

Arguably, you may have scant occasion to take advantage of Luchi's advice for using Thevenin's Theorem. That's OK, because Thevenin isn't using [your] theorem, either.

## Easy Calculator Math For Electronics



by Larry R. Luchi



On the other hand, you may find it useful to have the information Luchi provides about antenna gain and loss calculations. Each of his instructions is carefully explained, with one or more step-by-step examples presented in a very clear format. Terminology and theory explanations are also included, along with diagrams and schematics, to further aid in understanding the material.

(Continued on page 69)



# Catch MORE Listening Excitement!



**Advanced Operation in an Easy to Use Package!**

- Beginning listeners can start out using the IC-R10's *easy mode*: select 1 of 10 band scan programs set by ICOM's factory. As your listening preferences grow, the scans can be changed to follow the listener's desired settings!

**Actual Size!**  
2.3"(w) x 5.1"(h) x 1.2"(d)

**Next Generation Features for the Serious Listener!**

- 7 different scan types with priority watch include the all new "signal navigation" (SIG NAVI) scan. While you listen to a paused frequency, the SIG NAVI scan looks for the next busy frequency (within  $\pm 100$  kHz)!
- Tunable bandpass filters provide excellent image reception and help reduce intermod.
- A built-in 20 db attenuator helps block unwanted noise.



- A "real-time" band scope makes it easy to find busy frequencies and to note band conditions. A handheld first!

- The alphanumeric dot matrix display allows up to 8 characters per channel name and up to 10 characters per bank name.
- Large 36mm† speaker for loud, crisp audio.

- 1000 memory channels with an EEPROM. Memories are arranged in 18 banks of 50 channels, with 100 channels for auto memory write and program skip scan.

Noise blanker, lock, sleep timer, auto frequency control (AFC), & more!

**Impressive Specifications!**

- Wide band performance! 500 kHz – 1.3 GHz coverage††
- All Modes, including SSB for SWL's AM, FM, WFM, USB, LSB, CW

**PC Programmable for Total Scanning Control!**

Using a PC and available third party FCC Master File licensee database info (on CD-ROM or HD Disks), quickly customize your IC-R10 to scan only the active channels you want—anywhere in the country! ICOM's CI-V computer interface is built right in! You can also quickly clone data from PC to IC-R10, or from one IC-R10 to another.



**Uses Ni-Cd, Alkaline or other DC Power\*** The IC-R10 comes with a battery pack that uses either "AA" alkalines or the included "AA" Ni-Cd batteries. For frequent listeners, use the right-in-the-radio rechargeable Ni-Cds (AC wall charger plug also included). Infrequent listeners may prefer using alkalines for their long power storage capacity. Or use an external DC power source, like a car cigarette lighter!



The All New, Advanced Performance, Affordably Priced

# IC-R10

**Next Generation Receiver**



Call 206-450-6088 for a free brochure!

# ICOM

RECEIVERS  
<http://www.icomamerica.com>

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold or leased, or be offered for sale or lease, until the approval of the FCC has been obtained. Contact ICOM Technical Support in the HamNet forum on CompuServe® @75540,525 (Internet: 75540.525@compuserve.com). \* Various options required, depending on PC or cloning task performed. †† Depending on type of external 4 V to 16 V DC power supply, either option CP-12L or DPC-254L required. † Measured diagonally. †† Cellular blocked: unlocked version available only to FCC approved users. ©1996 ICOM America, Inc. 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 • 206-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Incorporated, an H&R Block Company. R10POP1196Y

# Scanning The Globe

MONITORING THE 30 TO 900 MHz "ACTION" BANDS

## Scanning 800 MHz Trunked Systems

It happens every month: More and more public safety agencies, cities and counties are switching to the new 800 MHz band. In fact, most cities or counties that switch to the new band employ trunking to get the most out of their frequencies.

A friend of mine recently told me that his county switched over to the new 866-869 MHz public safety band and was using a trunked system. He asked me about how the system works and wanted to know when scanner manufacturers will come out with radios capable of tracking trunking conversations.

I think many of us hobbyists, especially those who live in cities and counties with trunked public safety systems, myself included, can't wait until scanners are made to follow trunked groups. It's bound to happen soon. In the meantime, you have to cope with regular 800 MHz capable scanners to monitor these trunked systems. Not all scanners have the 800 MHz band, however, since it is used primarily in metropolitan areas. Scanner users in rural areas that may not have any 800 MHz users have no need for this band on their scanners; at least that's what the scanner manufacturers seem to believe.

Most counties and cities that switch over to trunked 800 MHz will employ the system for *all* their agencies, if not most of them. Thus, if a city or county is licensed for a 20-channel trunked system, the system may support the police and fire departments as well as street crews, parks and recreation, schools, animal control, utilities and more.

Those who try to monitor a trunked system on their scanner may claim to receive some transmissions, but not a complete dispatch and reply. That's because of the trunking. In order to get maximum use of the system's frequencies, each frequency is not reserved for a *specific* use, much like VHF and UHF systems. For instance, in conventional VHF and UHF systems, your police department may use 460.075, while the street crews use 156.195. In trunking,



*In a trunked system, fire department personnel, detectives and even sanitation departments share the same system. (Photo by Bill Simpson)*

each time a mobile transmits, it grabs an available frequency in the group, sending out a coded digital signal instructing all the other units in the same fleet to tune in the same frequency. Thus, if a police officer transmits from his car radio, it sends out a coded signal to all the other patrol radios in the district to receive the same frequency while he or she is transmitting. The dispatcher locks onto the same channel and each of the other patrol units can hear the exchange because their mobile radios are automatically tuned into the frequency in use.

The same applies for other fleets using the trunked system. The animal control units only hear each other, fire department units only hear fire communications, while street crews can talk among themselves. There may even be a common fleet within the trunked group that would allow, for instance, a street department supervisor to call the police dispatcher for help at a job site. There also

may be citywide or county-wide mutual aid groups where all public safety units at the scene of a large-scale event can communicate with each other off their respective groups.

In some trunked systems, each time a radio transmits, it switches the communications to a different frequency within the trunked group's available frequencies. For instance, when a police officer calls in a motor vehicle stop, it may come out over 866.2125; when the dispatcher acknowledges the officer, it may come out on 867.450; when the dispatcher relays motor vehicle registration information to the officer, it may come out on 866.9125; when the officer replies to the dispatcher it may come out on 868.675 and when the officer tells the dispatcher he or she is back in service after the car stop, the message may go out on 866.750. The point is that you may miss the entire exchange of communications unless you are tuned in to all the frequencies within



a trunked group. Here's one tip: *Disable any "delay" features on your scanners when listening to trunked systems.* If the frequency changes each time someone transmits, you need your scanner to go into the "scan" mode immediately to lock on the next frequency where the conversation resumes.

It also should be noted that some trunked systems lock onto a given frequency for the entire length of a communication. You'll have to check and see how your local trunked systems work in order to monitor them effectively.

## Trunking Primer

What trunking does is set aside a group of five to 30 channels or more and assign frequencies as they are needed by agencies. Thus, a city's police, fire, ambulance, rescue and municipal operations such as sanitation, streets, health, animal control and more all can operate on the same frequencies without stepping on each others' toes.

At each repeater site is a computer that identifies each unit as it transmits and assigns it to one of the available repeater

frequencies within the licensed group. Not only does it carry out that task, but it also automatically sends out a data signal that instructs all of the other units in the same fleet to tune their radios to the exact same frequency.

For instance, the controller at the tower may pick up a detective who is ready to transmit a message. The computer assigns it to a frequency, such as 856.7125 MHz. At the same time, it will assign radios used by all other detectives in the same group to tune to the same frequency so they hear the message. The groups may even be broken down into further subfleets, too. For instance, within the detective group may be a subfleet that handles communications for north and south detectives, and maybe even vice units. The detective tells his or her radio (by what might be called a channel selector, usually alphanumeric readout that says something like DET-SOUTH) what group or subfleet he or she wants to communicate with and the controller at the tower site does the rest. If the detective wants to communicate with a vice unit, the controller will make sure all vice units hear his or her message. Likewise, patrol units may have their radios set up so they

cannot hear communications from internal affairs, for instance.

That would create a problem, of course. In fact, patrol units may have their radios set up so they can communicate only with dispatchers and other patrol cars. On the other hand, they also may be set up so that a mutual aid group or a patrol car can call a responding ambulance to advise paramedics directly of a patient's condition.

In most trunked systems, the frequency used by the various groups changes each time the microphone is pressed, or at least waits until the end of a conversation. Following trunked communications takes a bit of patience, especially when you want to listen only to emergency services, but clearly everyone from the mayor to garbage trucks and ambulances are all using the same frequencies day in and day out. Everybody seems to have their own tricks for listening to trunked conversations, so you'll have to experiment if your city or county goes to this system.

In the trunked systems that some cities are installing, digital encryption is being used by police services. Thus, all you can expect to hear is what sounds like a rush of static over your radio each time a law officer transmits to other units. It can be

## We don't make SCANNERS or the ICOM IC-R8500 RECEIVER - We make them better -

DELTACOMM I-8500 Communication Manager for the ICOM IC-R8500 communication receiver. With speed as a design goal DELTACOMM's QUICK LOG function will log signal level, frequency, mode, date, time and optional Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates at speeds in excess of 2400 channels per minute. Here are a few examples of the many advanced features DELTACOMM I-8500 has to offer.

- Load 40 channels of information including ALPHA NUMERICS into one of the R8500's memory banks in 3 seconds.
- Separate volume level, resume scan delay and maximum monitor delay plus 40 character information field for each scan channel.
- Priority channel operation samples at 2.5 second intervals.
- Multi-receiver control will hand off active frequency to next receiver on line. Able to control up to 125 ICOM receivers (optional).
- Traditional scanning is a thing of the past with our CYBERSCAN feature, used to track systems employing frequency hopping.
- Activity log function automatically records and calculates total spectrum usage time.
- Unique search operation stores all frequencies found active and then automatically skips those frequencies during the remaining search cycles. This feature eliminates redundant logging.

Visit our Internet Web Page or Phone/FAX us for program features, new product releases and pricing schedule. DELTACOMM is available for ICOM R9000, R7100, R7000, R71, R72, IC-735 (features vary with type of radio). Also check out our DELTATONE 2.0 repeater programmer.

<http://www.execpc.com/~deltacom>



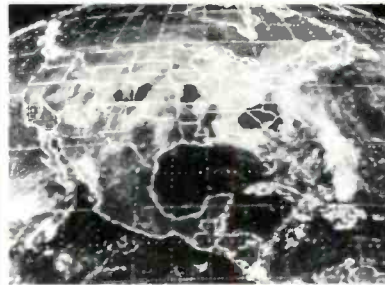
# Delta Research



Box 13677 - Wauwatosa, WI 53213 - FAX/Phone (414) 353-4567

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Get A New Image



### PC HF Fax Plus \$129

PC HF Fax Plus is a simple, yet comprehensive HF system that receives Fax, RTTY, CW, and AMTOR on an IBM PC or compatible. It includes an FSK demodulator, advanced signal processing software, tutorial audio cassette, and complete reference manual. Just plug the demodulator into a serial port, install the software and get text and vivid images on your PC.

### PC SSTV \$149.95

PC Slow Scan Television is a complete system for sending and receiving full color amateur SSTV. The package includes an SSTV FSK modem, SSTV software, image capture utilities and reference manual. All popular formats are supported including Robot, Scottie, Martin and AVT. The system requires a 286, 386 or faster PC with VGA or super VGA display.



### Have It All For Only \$199.95

For a limited time we are offering both software packages with a single FSK modem for under \$200. This combination offer will let you send and receive the popular HF image and text transmission modes.

Call or write for our free catalog. Visa and Mastercard welcomed.

**Software Systems Consulting**  
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672  
Tel. (714) 498-5784 Fax. (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## World's Most Advanced Shortwave Radio

For  
**FREE**  
Information  
Package  
Call



Sangean ATS-909

**219-236-5776**



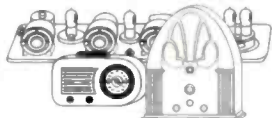
**R.C. Distributing**  
PO Box 552



**South Bend, IN 46624**

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE  
SAMPLE  
COPY!**



## ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation  
Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services

Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,  
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

*Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!*



1-Year: \$36.95 (\$53.95 by 1st Class)

6-Month Trial - \$18.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-T11, Carlisle, MA 01741

Phone: (508) 371-0512; Fax: (508) 371-7129

Web: [www.antiqueradio.com](http://www.antiqueradio.com)

## FREE SHIPPING!



Now you can change or disguise  
your voice, letting you sound like  
a woman or child! Installs in line  
with your CB microphone. 500-7700

**\$79.99**

**Quement Communications**

Phone **800-998-8070**

980 S. Harbor Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95128

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE PRODUCT GUIDE NEW 1997 EDITION

**WORLDWIDE FIRESTIK!**

—VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE—

★ **COMPLETE ON-LINE CATALOG** ★

★ **VALUABLE TECHNICAL HELP** ★

**[HTTP://WWW.FIRESTIK.COM](http://www.firestik.com)**

FOR PRINTED COPY WRITE OR CALL:

**FIRESTIK COMMUNICATIONS**

**2614 E ADAMS, PHOENIX, AZ 85034**

**TEL: 602-273-7151 FAX: 602-273-1836**

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*More and more public safety organizations are going to trunked systems. They can be monitored! (Photo by Steve Adams)*

annoying, but you'll need to determine whether the encryption is being used on a full-time basis or only selectively by certain units. For instance, trash trucks don't have much need for encryption, however, detectives working a drug bust probably do. If the police department uses encryption on a full-time basis for all communications, you are out of luck, unless you happen to work for the news media. In these cities, the police usually have provided a trunked radio to each newsroom so that their conversations can be eavesdropped on by assignment editors. You can bet the juicy groups, like drug and vice units, won't be programmed into these news radios. And the radios usually aren't offered to the news media until after they start complaining about the right to know in news columns.

### The Old Channels

If your local department switches to 800 MHz, don't give up listening to the old frequencies. While some 800 MHz frequencies require the licensee to surrender to the Federal Communications Commission its lower VHF and UHF frequencies, some do not. Thus, the old frequencies might be used on an occasional basis (after all, the equipment still may be hanging around station houses), or another surrounding town may get FCC permission to start using the agency's former lower VHF/UHF frequencies.

*"I think many of us hobbyists, especially those who live in cities and counties with trunked public safety systems, myself included, can't wait until scanners are made to follow trunked groups."*

Tune in those trunked systems. They aren't as hard to hear as you might imagine. And don't forget to unlock those data channels after they switch frequencies. You'll know what I'm talking about if you try to hear trunked systems. The data channel sends out the tuning instructions to each radio in the fleet so they know which group to tune in.

### Mailbag

Do you have any scanner-related questions? Do you have any listening tips worth passing along to your fellow readers? How about sending in a photo of your listening post or antenna farm? Write to: Chuck Gysi, N2DUP, Scanning the Globe, Popular Communications, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801-2909, or e-mail to [SCAN911@aol.com](mailto:SCAN911@aol.com) via the Internet. ■



# Product Spotlight

BY JOHN T. WARD

POP'COMM REVIEWS PRODUCTS OF INTEREST

## The AOR AR-5000 and ICOM IC-R8500

One of the most exciting developments in radio monitoring in recent years has been the development of all-mode, all-band wide-coverage receivers that will pull in nearly any signal from longwave to microwave, and at a price the hobbyist can afford. One of the first of this new generation of mega-receivers was the AR-3000 (later the AR-3000A) from AOR of Japan. This extremely compact receiver covers 100 kHz to 2036 MHz with 400 memory channels, offers computer-control, AM/FM/SSB reception and sells for about \$1,000.

AOR followed up on its success with the phenomenal AR-8000, a handheld scanner capable of receiving international shortwave broadcasts, high frequency military communications, VHF/UHF public safety communications, civilian and military aircraft, domestic commercial AM and FM radio stations, TV audio and more.

The AR-8000 was readily embraced by monitoring fans and remains one of the most popular—and most capable—handheld scanners on the market today. But the engineers at AOR weren't content to rest on their laurels. In the summer of 1995 the company introduced the AR-5000, a table model receiver with frequency coverage from 10 kHz to 2.6 GHz, 1,000 memory channels, AM/FM/SSB mode reception, 50-channel-per-second scan, two antenna inputs and computer-control capability.

### AR-5000 Entrance Was Delayed

The AR-5000 generated tremendous interest in the hobby radio community, but problems in receiving FCC approval delayed the first sales until mid-1996, more than a year later after the radio was first announced. These delays cost AOR what could have been a tremendous marketing advantage. By the time the AR-5000 was approved for sale it was no longer the only choice available.

Hot on the heels of the AR-5000 came the ICOM IC-R8500. Like the AOR, the



AOR's AR-5000 receiver.

R8500 offers 1,000 memory channels, computer-control, AM/FM/SSB receive modes and a respectable scanning speed—in this case, about 40 channels per second. The ICOM does have a narrower frequency range than the AOR, starting at 100 kHz and ending at 1999.999 MHz.

Both radios retail for about \$2,000. While that's not chump change in anybody's book, neither is it unreasonable for a premium receiver with as much to offer as do these radios. Let's take a look!

### The Physical Differences

When comparing the AR-5000 and the R8500, the most noticeable difference is in their size and physical appearance. The AOR is quite compact given its wide capabilities, measuring about 8.5 × 3.75 × 10.25 inches. Finished in medium grey, the AR-5000 has a pale green display panel with relatively narrow LCD numerals. With its compact size and bottom-mounted speaker, the AR-5000 is an ideal do-it-all receiver for mobile use.

The ICOM is much larger than the AOR, measuring about 11 × 4 × 10.5 inches. Finished in flat black, the R8500 has a large, pale orange display panel with easily-readable black LCD numer-

als. The ICOM lends itself to desktop use, and it's larger size allowed ICOM's engineers to use larger buttons and other controls (when compared with the AOR radio) making it noticeably easier to use.

Both radios use SO-239 and "N-type" antenna connectors. With the AOR, either antenna jack can be selected, regardless of frequency. Through the use of expansion boxes, up to eight antennas can be connected to the AR-5000. The ICOM, on the other hand, automatically selects the SO-239 for frequencies below 30 MHz and the "N" connector for frequencies above 30 MHz.

### The Nitty Gritty!

The AR-5000 isn't an easy radio to figure out. Unfortunately, the owner's manual for the AR-5000 wasn't ready when AOR began shipping the radios to consumers. The draft copy supplied by the manufacturer was rife with errors, including reference to an "EDIT" button that was on the prototype radio, but not the production model. Even the folks at EDCO, the U.S. distributor, had trouble answering some of my programming questions. It took many days of fairly intense study and experimentation before I was able to

perform anything but simple programming chores on the AR-5000.

AOR's engineers seem to have decided never to use one keypress when six will do. For example, to program a frequency into a memory channel on the AR-5000, you must first press the VFO button, enter the frequency, press the MODE button, rotate the small tuning dial to select the desired receive mode, press the FUNCTION key and then the ANT/ATT key to select the proper antenna input, press the ANT/ATT key again to select the attenuator setting (if desired) then press the ENTER key. Next, you must press and hold the ENTER key for two seconds to activate the memory-store feature, then use the numerical keypad to enter the bank number and channel where you want the frequency saved, then press the ENTER key twice more to save the frequency to the designated channel.

An AUTO mode offers a shortcut in programming, as long as the frequency, mode, etc. conform to the international bandplan. But even then, to change any of the parameters of a stored channel—the antenna or attenuator settings, for example—you must first press the MHZ key to place the stored info into one of five VFOs, press and hold the ENTER key for two seconds, then enter the bank and channel number again, then press ENTER twice to make the change permanent.

By comparison, the ICOM R8500 is a breeze to operate. Saving data into a memory channel on the R8500 is much like programming a Uniden or Radio-Shack scanner. First you select the bank and memory channel you want to program. The frequency and parameters are entered via the keypad and mode buttons and the MW (Memory Write) key pressed and held for one second until two "beeps" tell you the information has been stored properly. Changing any of the settings is simply a matter of pressing the desired button, then pressing MW for one second to make the change permanent.

One interesting programming note on the ICOM is a copy-and-paste feature. This allows you to duplicate the setting of one memory channel into a different memory channel. If you wish to delete the info from the original channel, you must still do that manually.

Operational considerations aside, the bottom line question on any radio is "how well does it work?" The answer for both the AOR AR-5000 and ICOM R8500 is "very well indeed."

Of course, this should be no big surprise. Any radio that sells for \$2,000 bet-



ICOM's IC-R8500 receiver.

ter work very well indeed, or risk the wrath of consumers.

In a field test at my home in central Florida, the AR-5000 often pulled in weak signals that both the ICOM and my Uniden 9000XLT missed. According to AOR, the AR-5000's sensitivity specifications are as low as 0.5 microvolt on AM and 0.25 microvolt on NFM.

Such sensitivity is a double-edged sword, however. Within two miles of my home is an antenna farm with about a dozen commercial AM, FM and TV station transmitters, plus a National Weather Service transmitter and a TV weather radar site. This makes for tremendous problems with intermod and images with virtually any receiver I've ever owned, and the AOR is no exception. Fortunately, the channel-selectable attenuator (10 or 20 dBs) virtually eliminates the images and intermod. Please note that I had to use the attenuator on every VHF-AM civilian aviation frequency (118 to 136 MHz) that I tried. Of course, using the attenuator also reduces the radio's ability to receive weak signals.

The ICOM, with its slightly lower sensitivity, doesn't exhibit the same degree of interference problems as the AOR, but then again, the ICOM, which exhibits VHF/UHF sensitivity similar to the popular Tandy PRO-2006, was completely deaf to some distant signals that the AOR pulled in satisfactorily.

Selectivity on the ICOM is superb, at least in the Wide FM mode. Neither the AR-5000 nor my Uniden 9000XLT (or my RCA home stereo, for that matter) can separate the signal of a distant "oldies" FM station on 92.5 MHz from the hash caused by a nearby "heavy metal" FM station transmitter on 93.3 MHz. The ICOM, on the other hand, had no problem rejecting the stronger signal and pulling in the

oldies station clearly.

Audio on both radios is good: 1.7 watts on the AOR, 2 watts on the ICOM, although I found the Audio Peak Filter on the R8500 to be easier to use, and more effective than the three audio filters on the AR-5000. AOR's designers have developed a reputation for innovation, and on the AR-5000 they showed that the reputation is well-earned by using a wave guide to channel the sound forward, making the radio well suited for desktop use despite the bottom-mounted speaker.

The squelch control on both radios allows either normal noise squelch or s-meter squelch operation. S-meter squelch on the AOR must be selected through a keypress routine. The ICOM shifts into s-meter squelch automatically as the control is rotated through the 12 o'clock position. As a side note, the AR-5000 I tested for this report exhibited a significant and annoying squelch "tail" at the end of each transmission, regardless of how tightly the squelch was set. However, two other AR-5000s I've been able to use briefly had no such tail, so I assume it's a problem unique to this radio, and hopefully something that EDCO's technical folks can fix with a simple adjustment.

One problem that I did notice with each of the AR-5000s I've used has been erratic tuning. When using the VFO to tune from one frequency to another, the display will often show movement *opposite* the intended direction. The display also has a tendency to skip back and forth from one frequency to another when the VFO is being turned. This skipping is usually no more than a Hertz or two, so it's more of an annoyance than a malfunction.

The only major flaw I've found in the ICOM is its inability to scan selected banks of memory channels. With my Uniden 9000XLT I like to program local pub-



lic safety frequencies into one bank, military aircraft frequencies into another, and civilian aircraft into a third, and so on. Do this with the R8500 and you can scan any single bank, or all 20 banks at once, but you can't scan, say, just military and civilian aircraft if you have them in separate banks. Try scanning all the banks at once and the radio invariably locks up on shortwave broadcasters or on HF utilities frequencies because of their relatively high background noise level. The AOR, on the other hand, offers a "bank link" capability to allow scanning of multiple banks.

Why ICOM didn't design the radio to allow scanning of multiple—but not all—banks is beyond me, since even the most modest Uniden and Tandy scanners offer this capability.

### ICOM Shines on HF

While the AR-5000 offers excellent performance in the VHF/UHF range, it's on HF where the ICOM really shines. The R8500 has both a Noise Blanking circuit and Intermediate Frequency Shift that really help reduce or eliminate interference on shortwave frequencies. The AR-5000 offers neither. The ICOM's Audio Peak Filter is also very effective at helping voices to "pop out" of the HF background noise.

### The Similarities

While there are distinct differences between the two radios, there are also many similarities. Both offer computer-control capability, both have tape recorder activation functions, both have sleep timers, clock display, alphanumeric display, quarter-inch headphone jacks, AC/DC operation, analog S-meters, direct keyboard entry or VFO tuning, priority channel scanning, channel lockout, voice scan (skips "birdies" or unmodulated carriers), band search and more.

Both also offer some attractive options, including video output and rack-mounting. The R8500 can be fitted with an optional voice synthesizer module, while the AR-5000 can be equipped with CTCSS decoder and synchronous detection modules.

In a nutshell, the AR-5000 is an extremely sophisticated scanner that offers respectable shortwave performance as well. The ICOM, on the other hand, is a high-quality shortwave receiver with the added bonus of VHF/UHF coverage. ■

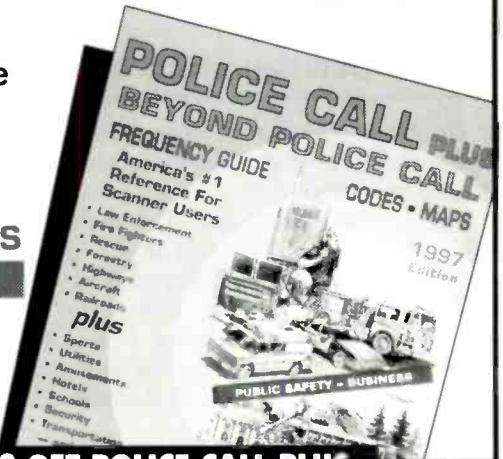
## "The best publication for the... scannist - POLICE CALL..."

-The Scanner Club

**POLICE CALL PLUS**  
is the most up-to-date  
frequency directory  
you can buy!


**POLICE CALL PLUS**  
**1997 EDITION**

- At your scanner dealer
- At all Radio Shack Stores



**GOT A SCANNER? GET POLICE CALL PLUS**

**Get online with PC on GENIE**



**Look for us in the Radio & Electronics Roundtable**

To join GENIE, use your computer & modem to call 1-800-638-8369. At the U# prompt, type JOINGENIE. And for a special introductory offer, At the key/offer code prompt, type MEG528

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### NEW CODE READERS From \$149

**Copy Morse Code From Your Receiver! No Computer Hookup or TNC Needed!**

**Tune in to coded shortwave signals. Listen in to interesting amateur, commercial, military, exotic and secret code from all over the world.**

**Break the code barrier! Learn CW. Copy RTTY & ASCII too!**



**Power Supply Included FREE!**

**CODE SCANNER** - Compact, light weight reader 32 character LCD. Wired...\$179 S&H \$6

**CODE BREAKER** - Sleek design. 8 Large LEDs. Great code tutor too. (Option: PC serial port.) Wired...\$149 Wired Port...\$29 S&H \$6

Free Brochure. Call-Write-Order. MC/VISA.

**Microcraft Corporation**

Box 513PC, Thiensville, WI 53092  
Phone (414) 241-8144

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Motron** 310 Garfield St Suite 4  
PO Box 2748  
Eugene, Oregon 97402  
<http://www.motron.com>



## DTMF & ROTARY TEST DECODERS

### TONE-MASTER™ TM-16A & TM-16A Plus

Decode and display DTMF from nearly any audio source; scanner, tape recorder, etc. And now decode and display either DTMF or Rotary digits from a telephone. TM-16A PLUS with RS-232 serial output includes Logger Software for optional automatic date/time/number logging using your IBM Compatible computer. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**TM-16A DTMF & Rotary Decoder \$179.00** **TM-16A Plus with RS-232 output \$249.00**

S/H: \$8 USA, \$11 Canada, \$16 Foreign. Premium shipping available for an additional charge. Visa, MasterCard, Discover & American Express Accepted. COD on Cash or Money Order basis only: \$5.

Orders: (800) 338-9058 Info: (541) 687-2118 Fax: (541) 687-2492

# Washington Pulse



## FCC ACTIONS AFFECTING COMMUNICATIONS

### New Experimental Stations

The Federal Communications Commission has granted the following experimental applications:

**WA2XAS**, ACER/Datastar, Inc. New experimental station operating on 401.65 MHz to use mobile remote ground transmitters in conjunction with Argos satellites for tests in the oil industry relating to monitoring pipeline rectifiers, compressors and flow meters. Mobile: Central United States.

**WA2XAF**, State of California. New experimental on 401.7025 MHz for remote transmitters used in GOES/DCS satellite data collection system. Fixed: El Nido (Merced), CA.

**WA2XAN**, State of California. New experimental on 401.8105 MHz for remote transmitters used in GOES/DCS satellite data collection system. Fixed: Comptche (Mendocino), CA.

**WA2XAK**, Alenco Communications, Inc. New experimental operating on 459.75 MHz and 459.975 MHz to establish the feasibility of sharing air-ground service frequencies with BETRS. Fixed: Freer (Webb), TX.

**KA2XBG**, Arraycomm, Inc. New experimental to use the 824-849, 869-894, 1865-1870, 1885-1895, 1945-1950 and 1965-1975 MHz bands for testing and demonstration of new technologies. Fixed and mobile: Santa Clara and San Francisco Counties, CA.

**WA2XAB**, Diablo Research Corporation. New experimental to operate in the 833.0125-865.9875 MHz and 917.0125-949.9875 MHz bands to test equipment for export. Fixed: Sunnyvale (Santa Clara), CA.

**WA2XAP**, Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District. New experimental for wind profiler radar on 915 MHz to collect data concerning airborne pollutants. Fixed: Elk Grove (Sacramento), CA.

### FCC Hits \$20 Billion Mark In Auctions

The FCC has reached the \$20 billion mark in total auction revenues to be de-

posited with the U.S. Treasury. The agency has completed a total of six spectrum auctions and two others remain in progress. These auctions include nationwide narrowband PCS.

Interactive Video and Data Services, regional narrowband PCS, broadband PCS (A and B blocks), Direct Broadcast Satellite, Multipoint Distribution Service, 900-MHz Specialized Mobile Radio and broadband PCS (C Block).

In 1993, Congress gave the FCC authority to conduct spectrum auctions. At that time, the House Budget Committee estimated that auction receipts over a five-year period would reach \$10.2 billion. In 1994, the Congressional Budget Office estimated five-year auction receipts at \$8.1 billion, while the Office of Management and Budget estimated auction receipts at \$12.6 billion.

"We have exceeded all expectations," FCC Chairman Reed Hundt said. "Auctions have proven once again to be a success not only by awarding licenses to those that value them the most, but also by decreasing the national debt."

### Satellite Dish Zoning Preemption Clarified

The Commission has acted to revise its 1986 rule preempting certain local regulations of satellite earth station antennas to ensure that all Americans are able to have as many choices as possible for delivery of video programming and to facilitate access to all satellite services.

This action was taken, in part, in response to evidence that some local jurisdictions were inhibiting the growth of satellite services by enforcing overly restrictive and unreasonable zoning laws. In addition, Section 207 of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 directs the Commission to preempt non-federal restrictions that impair reception by antennas used in certain direct-to-home video services including direct broadcast satellite services.

In crafting the new rule, the Commission carefully considered the important interests of state and local authorities in managing land use in their

communities. Against those interests, it balanced the federal interest in ensuring easy access to satellite-delivered services, which have become increasingly important in the last few years and are dependent upon rapid and inexpensive antenna installation. The revised preemption rule adopted accommodates both federal and state and local interests and provides the FCC with a method of reviewing disputes that will avoid excessive federal involvement in local land-use issues.

The newly adopted rule makes several changes in the Commission's preemption policies. The FCC said it will review local disputes after exhaustion of only non-federal administrative remedies, not all litigation remedies as was previously required. It also adopted new standards to determine reasonableness of non-federal regulations, and created two categories of rebuttable presumptions against regulation of small antennas.

These categories include antennas 1 meter or less in all areas and those 2 meters or less in commercial areas. Under the new rule, local jurisdictions would be limited to enforcement of justifiable health and safety regulation of these smaller antennas. It also adopted procedures by which non-federal authorities can request waivers of the rule in cases where unusual circumstances are shown.

The Commission tentatively concluded that its adopted rule is a reasonable way to implement Section 207 insofar as governmental restrictions are concerned. It seeks comment on whether there is any procedural mechanism that might further Congress' special concern with DBS even more effectively than the presumption approach it has adopted. It also proposed to add a new paragraph to the preemption rule in order to implement Congress' intent with regard to private, non-governmental restrictions on satellite antennas.

### Commission Affirms Forfeitures Assessed

The FCC has upheld two Compliance and Information Bureau decisions denying reconsideration of monetary forfei-



tures assessed against John B. Genovese, WB5LOC, of New Orleans, La., and Vernon A. Paroli, KA5OWW, of Gretna, La., ordering them to pay forfeitures of \$500 and \$700 respectively.

The Bureau imposed the forfeitures against Genovese and Paroli for interfering with communications of other operators in the amateur radio service.

In both proceedings, the licensees filed applications for review. In affirming the bureau's decisions, the Commission noted that the applications raised arguments that previously were considered by the Bureau and properly decided.

## Rules on Telephone Number Portability

The Commission took an important step toward bringing competition to local telecommunications markets by adopting rules that will permit both residential and business consumers to retain their telephone numbers when switching from one local service provider to another. The rules adopted governing number portability will remove a significant impediment to the development of vigorous competition in the local exchange markets.

The rules adopted implement provisions of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 more than one month prior to the statutory deadline. In fact, the action represents the culmination of a rulemaking process that the Commission began last July—seven months before enactment of the new law. Adoption of these rules completes the first portion of the Commission's implementation of Section 251 of the new law—the portion that governs local competition.

The provision of number portability is one of the obligations the 1996 Act imposes on all local exchange carriers (LECs) in order to promote a pro-competitive, deregulatory national telecommunications policy framework. Congress recognized that number portability will lower barriers to entry and promote competition in the local exchange marketplace by enabling customers to switch to a new local service provider without having to change their telephone numbers. Once number portability is implemented, consumers will be able to select a local telephone company based on service, quality and price, rather than on a desire to keep a particular telephone number.

In the action, the Commission ordered all LECs to begin the phased deployment of a long-term service provider portabil-

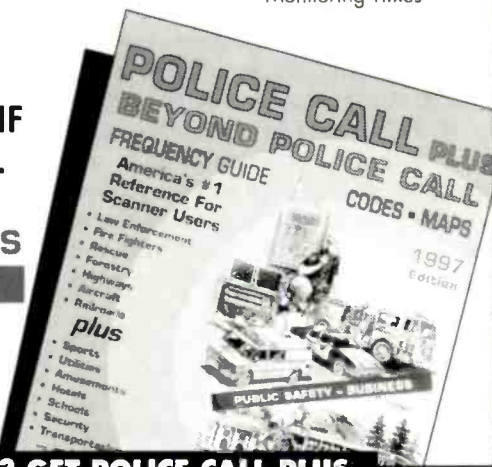
## "POLICE CALL - It's always been excellent. Now it's better!"

-Monitoring Times

More people buy  
**POLICE CALL PLUS**  
than all other VHF/UHF  
directories combined.

**POLICE CALL PLUS**  
**1997 EDITION**

- At your scanner dealer
- At all Radio Shack Stores



**GOT A SCANNER? GET POLICE CALL PLUS**

Don't forget to fill out the  
**POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS**  
Reader Survey on page 24

7. Please indicate your interest in satellite communications:

Very interested	60
Somewhat interested	61
No interest	62

Your Answers help us serve you better.

5. In general, I view our radio hobby as:

Prosperous and ever-growing	53
In a significant state of change	54
Maintaining a slow, but steady growth rate	55
Having minimal growth and expansion	56

**Combination Antenna FM/CEL-1  
6db Gain Cellular-AM/FM-  
Weatherband Antenna Kit**

**EVERHARDT ANTENNAS** introduces its newest multi-purpose antenna design that combines 6db gain cellular, AM/FM and Weatherband on one antenna. This allows an installer to use one antenna, route one cable, and supply four different frequencies to a vehicle while using the existing cowl or roof mount AM/FM antenna hole. The supplied duplexer filters and separates the appropriate signals and has 3' of cable to route to the radio and transceiver. Features Include 6db gain co-linear antenna for maximum performance, Weatherband "TRAP" for AM/FM radios with Weatherband feature, 90" low loss RG-58C/U from antenna base to duplexer box, adjustable mounting base from 1/8" to 3/4", 3-foot RG-62 AM/FM cable with male Motorola plug and 3-foot RG-58C/U cellular cable with TNC connector.

**EVERHARDT ANTENNAS**  
6000-D Old Hemphill Road  
Fort Worth, TX 76134  
**800-735-0176**

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WE HAVE IT ALL! Surveillance

- Infinity Transmitters
  - FM Wireless Transmitter Kits
  - Vehicle Tracking Systems
  - Bug Detectors
  - Caller I.D.
  - Wired Mikes
  - Telephone Register with Printer
  - Long-play Recorders
  - Shotgun Mikes
  - Telephone Recording Adapters
  - Alcohol Testers
  - Telephone Scramblers
  - Hidden Video Cameras
  - Telephone Tap Detectors
  - Drug Testers
- MUCH, MUCH, MUCH MORE.**

Our 27th Year!

Small catalog FREE.  
Larger catalog send \$5.

Mail Order only. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted for equipment only.

Inquire for dealers' prices.

**A.M.C. SALES, INC.**  
193 Vaquero Dr. • Boulder, CO 80303  
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time

**800-926-2488**

(303) 499-5405 • Fax (303) 494-4924

Internet: <http://www.siteleader.com/catalogdepo/AMCSC-home.html>  
E-mail: [amc-sales@siteleader.com](mailto:amc-sales@siteleader.com)

ity method in the 100 largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) no later than October 1, 1997, and to complete deployment in those MSAs by December 31, 1998. Number portability must be provided in these areas by all LECs to all requesting telecommunications carriers, including commercial mobile radio services (CMRS) providers. After December 31, 1998, each LEC must make number portability available within six months after receiving a specific request by another telecommunications carrier in areas outside the 100 largest MSAs in which the requesting carrier is operating or plans to operate.

Rather than mandating a particular technology for the provision of long-term number portability, the Commission assumed a flexible, technology-neutral approach by establishing performance criteria that any long-term portability method selected by a LEC must meet. The Commission determined that it is necessary to mandate a particular technology because there is sufficient momentum in the industry toward the deployment of compatible methods nationwide.

Pursuant to the requirements of the 1996 Act, the performance criteria adopted by the Commission require that any long-term number portability method: 1. support existing network services, features and capabilities; 2. efficiently use numbering resources; 3. not require end users to change their telecommunications numbers; 4. not require telecommunications carriers to rely on databases, other network facilities, or services provided by other telecommunications carriers in order to route calls to the proper termination point; 5. not result in unreasonable degradation in service quality or network reliability when implemented; 6. not result in any degradation of service quality of network reliability when customers switch carriers; 7. not result in any carrier having a proprietary interest; 8. be able to accommodate location and service portability in the future; and 9. have no significant adverse impact outside the areas where portability is deployed.

The Commission did not decide in this proceeding whether CMRS providers must provide number portability as LECs under the 1996 Act because this issue is being considered in the on-going proceeding on interconnection issues. Instead, the Commission will require cellular, broadband PCS, and certain "covered" Specialized Mobile Radio (SMR) providers to provide long-term service provider portability under the FCC's in-

dependent authority in the Communications Act of 1934. All cellular, broadband PCS, and covered SMR carriers must have the capability of delivering calls from their networks to ported numbers anywhere in the country by December 31, 1998, and to offer service provider portability, including the ability to support roaming throughout their networks, by June 30, 1999.

The Commission enunciated principles that, consistent with the new law, ensure that the costs of currently available measures are borne by all telecommunications carriers on a competitively neutral basis, and concluded that states may employ various cost recovery mechanisms, so long as they are consistent with these principles.

The FCC declined to require provision of either service or location portability. The Commission determined that the new law requires LECs to provide number portability for 500 and 900 numbers, but directed the Industry Numbering Committee (INC) to address the technical feasibility of LECs providing 500 and 900 portability. The INC is to report its findings to the Commission within 12 months of the effective date of the Order

### FCC's Toll-Free Information Service

As part of its ongoing commitment to make information available to the public expeditiously, the Commission has inaugurated the first phase of its toll-free information line. Consumers can reach the FCC's National Call Center, located at the Commission's Gettysburg, PA facility by calling 1-888-225-5322 (1-888-CALL-FCC). TTY facilities for persons with disabilities are available at 1-888-835-5322.

The toll-free service will be staffed between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday, and will also provide automated information 24-hours a day, seven days a week. This service, which originally began on a regional basis, is reported to be available nationwide.

The FCC's new centralized call center will be able to respond to queries about such specific issues as telephone rates or charges on your phone bill, answer questions about long-distance carriers, or provide information on obtaining a license or form, filing a complaint, or expressing a concern about what a local radio or television broadcast station aired. When Commission subject matter experts must be consulted, the call will be electroni-

cally transferred directly from the call center to FCC Washington Headquarters at no additional cost to the caller.

With the enormity of changes expected by the implementation of the new Telecommunications Act of 1996 into law, the Commission is encouraging more public participation and anticipates a growing number of inquiries. "This is a giant leap for consumers," said FCC Chairman Reed E. Hundt. "Consumers now have one place they can call to ask questions or voice concerns or complaints about communications services, programs or companies. This center will help consumers get information to make informed choices," he said.

### FCC Announces Office Closings

The FCC announced that effective immediately it will close 12 of its High Frequency (HF) Spectrum Monitoring stations in the following locations: Belfast, Maine; Powder Springs, Georgia; Vero Beach, Florida; San Juan, Puerto Rico; Allegan, Michigan; Kingsville, Texas; Grand Island, Nebraska; Anchorage, Alaska; Douglas, Arizona; Livermore, California; Honolulu, Hawaii; and Ferndale, Washington.

Also, the Commission will close six FCC District Offices in the following locations: Buffalo, New York; Norfolk, Virginia; Miami, Florida; Houston, Texas; Portland, Oregon; and Saint Paul (Maplewood), Minnesota. The action is part of the FCC's restructuring of its Compliance and Information Bureau (CIB).

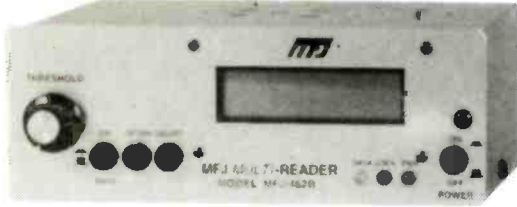
A downsized professional staff will remain in the following nine locations affected by this action: Buffalo, Norfolk, Miami, Houston, Portland, Saint Paul, Anchorage, Honolulu, and San Juan. Resident agents will be available in those locations to resolve enforcement and interference complaints.

The CIB is replacing its current radio spectrum monitoring technology at its HF Monitoring stations with advanced, automated equipment. Once the new equipment is installed, tested, and approved for service, these monitoring sites will be remotely controlled from the FCC/CIB Operations Center in Columbia, Maryland. To better serve the needs of the general public the FCC is installing a new, nationwide centralized toll-free call center that will provide toll-free service for information or assistance from anywhere in the United States. ■



# Tap into secret Shortwave Signals

Turn mysterious signals into exciting text messages with this new MFJ MultiReader™



MFJ-462B **\$169<sup>95</sup>** Plug this self-contained MFJ MultiReader™ into your shortwave receiver's earphone jack.

Then watch mysterious chirps, whistles and buzzing sounds of RTTY, ASCII, CW and AMTOR(FEC) turn into exciting text messages as they scroll across your easy-to-read LCD display.

You'll read interesting commercial, military, diplomatic, weather, aeronautical, maritime and amateur traffic... traffic your friends can't read -- unless they have a decoder.

## Eavesdrop on the World

Eavesdrop on the world's press agencies transmitting *unedited* late breaking news in English -- China News in Taiwan, Tanjug Press in Serbia, Iraqi News in Iraq -- all on RTTY.

## Super Active Antenna

"World Radio TV Handbook" says MFJ-1024 is a "first rate easy-to-operate active antenna... quiet... excellent dynamic range... good gain... low noise... broad frequency coverage."

Mount it outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal, minimum noise. Covers 50 KHz to 30 MHz.

Receives strong, clear signals from all over the world. 20dB attenuator, gain control, ON LED. Switch two receivers and aux. or active antenna. 6x3x5 in. remote has 5 1/2 inch whip, 50 ft. coax.

**\$129<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-1024 MFJ-1312, \$12.95. **Indoor Active Antenna**

MFJ-1020B **\$79<sup>95</sup>**

## Rival

outside long wires with this *tuned* indoor active antenna. "World Radio TV Handbook" says MFJ-1020 is a "fine value... fair price... best offering to date... performs very well indeed."

*Tuned* circuitry minimizes intermod, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band. Use as preselector with external antenna. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Has Tune, Band, Gain, On/Off/Bypass Controls. Detachable telescoping whip, 5x2x6 in. Use 9 volt battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## Compact Active Antenna

MFJ-1022 **\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Plug this new compact MFJ all band active antenna into your general coverage receiver and you'll hear strong clear signals from all over the world from 300 KHz to 200 MHz -- including low, medium, shortwave and VHF bands.

Also improves scanner radio reception on VHF high and low bands.

Detachable 20 in. telescoping antenna. 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. 3 1/4x1 1/4x4 in.

Copy RTTY weather stations from Antarctica, Mali, Congo and many others. Listen to military RTTY passing traffic from Panama, Cyprus, Peru, Capetown, London and others. Listen to hams, diplomatic, research, commercial and maritime RTTY.

Listen to maritime users, diplomats and amateurs send and receive error free messages using various forms of TOR (Telex-Over-Radio).

Monitor Morse code from hams, military, commercial, aeronautical, diplomatic, maritime -- from all over the world -- Australia, Russia, Hong Kong, Japan, Egypt, Norway, Israel, Africa.

## Printer Monitors 24 Hours a Day

MFJ's exclusive TelePrinterPort™ lets you monitor any station 24 hours a day by printing their transmissions your Epson compatible printer.

Printer cable, MFJ-5412, \$9.95.

## MFJ MessageSaver™

You can save several pages of text in 8K of memory for re-reading or later review.

## High Performance Modem

MFJ's high performance *phaselock loop* modem consistently gives you solid copy -- even with weak signals buried in noise. New threshold control minimizes noise interference -- greatly

## MFJ Antenna Matcher

MFJ-959B **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Matches your antenna to your receiver so you get maximum signal and minimum loss.

Preamp with gain control boosts weak stations 10 times. 20 dB attenuator prevents overload. Pushbuttons let you select 2 antennas and 2 receivers. Cover 1.6-30 MHz. 9x2x6 inches. Use 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## High-Gain Preselector

MFJ-1045C **\$69<sup>95</sup>**

High-gain, high-Q receiver preselector covers 1.8-54 MHz. Boost weak signals 10 times with low noise dual gate MOSFET. Reject out-of-band signals and images with high-Q tuned circuits. Pushbuttons let you select 2 antennas and 2 receivers. Dual coax and phono connectors. Use 9-18VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## Dual Tunable Audio Filter

MFJ-752C **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Two separately tunable filters let you peak desired signals and notch out interference at the same time. You can peak, notch, low or high pass signals to eliminate heterodynes and interference. Plugs between radio and speaker or phones. 10x2x6 in.

## Easy Up Antennas Book

How to build MFJ-38 and put up **\$16<sup>95</sup>** inexpensive, fully tested wire antennas using readily available parts that'll bring signals in like you've never heard before.

Covers receiving antennas from 100 KHz to almost 1000 KHz. Includes antennas for long, medium and shortwave, utility, marine and VHF/UHF services.

## Receive Color News Photos, MFJ 12/24 Hour LCD Clocks, Weather Maps, RTTY, ASCII, Morse Code

MFJ-1214PC **\$149<sup>95</sup>**

Use your computer and radio to receive and display brilliant full color FAX news photos and incredible WeFAX weather maps with all 16 gray levels. Also RTTY, ASCII and Morse code.

Animate weather maps. Display 10 global pictures simultaneously. Zoom any part of picture or map. Frequency manager lists over 900 FAX stations. Automatic picture capture and save.

Includes interface, easy-to-use menu driven software, cables, power supply, comprehensive manual and Jump-Start™ guide. Requires 286 or better computer with VGA monitor.

## Super Hi-Q Loop™ Antenna

The MFJ-1782 **\$269<sup>95</sup>** Super Hi-Q Loop™ is a professional quality remotely tuned 10-30 MHz high-Q antenna.

It's very quiet and has a very narrow bandwidth that reduces receiver overloading and out-of-band interference.

## High-Q Passive Preselector

MFJ-956 **\$39<sup>95</sup>**

The MFJ-956 is a high-Q passive LC preselector that lets you boost your favorite stations while rejecting images, intermod and other phantom signals. Covers 1.5-30 MHz. Has preselector bypass and receiver grounded position. 2x3x4 in.

## Mobile Scanner Ant.

Cellular MFJ-1824BB/BM **\$19<sup>95</sup>**

look-a-like. Covers 25-1300 MHz. High - est gain on 406-512 and 108-174 MHz. 19 in. Magnet mount. MFJ-1824BB has BNC/UHF plug; MFJ-1824BM has Motorola plug.

## Easy to use, tune and read

It's easy to use -- just push a button to select modes and features from a menu.

It's easy to tune -- a precision tuning indicator makes tuning your receiver easy for best copy.

It's easy to read -- the 2 line 16 character LCD display with contrast adjustment is mounted on a sloped front panel for easy reading.

Copies most standard shifts and speeds. Has MFJ AutoTrak™ Morse code speed tracking.

Use 12 VDC or use 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B AC adapter, \$12.95. 5 1/4x2 1/2x5 1/4 inches.

## No Matter What Guarantee

You get MFJ's famous one year *No Matter What™* unconditional guarantee. That means we will repair or replace your MFJ MultiReader™ (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

## Try it for 30 Days

Order an MFJ-462B MultiReader™ from MFJ and try it in your own setup -- compare it to any other product on the market regardless of price.

Then if you're not completely satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt and courteous refund (less shipping).

Order today and try it -- you'll be glad you did.

MFJ-107B **\$9<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ-108B **\$19<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-105B **\$19<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ-108B, dual clock displays 24 UTC and 12 hour local time *simultaneously*. MFJ-107B, single clock shows you 24 hour UTC time. 3 star rated by *Passport to World Band Radio!*

MFJ-105B, accurate 24 hour UTC quartz wall clock with large 10 inch face.

## MFJ Antenna Switches

MFJ-1704 **\$59<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-1702B **\$21<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ-1704 heavy duty antenna switch lets you select 4 antennas or ground them for static and lightning protection. Unused antennas automatically grounded. Replaceable lightning surge protection device. Good to 500 MHz. 60 dB isolation at 30 MHz.

## World Band Radio Kit

MFJ-8100K **\$59<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-8100W **\$79<sup>95</sup>** *wired*

Build this *regenerative* shortwave receiver kit and listen to shortwave signals from all over the world with just a 10 foot wire antenna.

Has RF stage, vernier reduction drive, smooth regeneration, five bands.

## Free MFJ Catalog

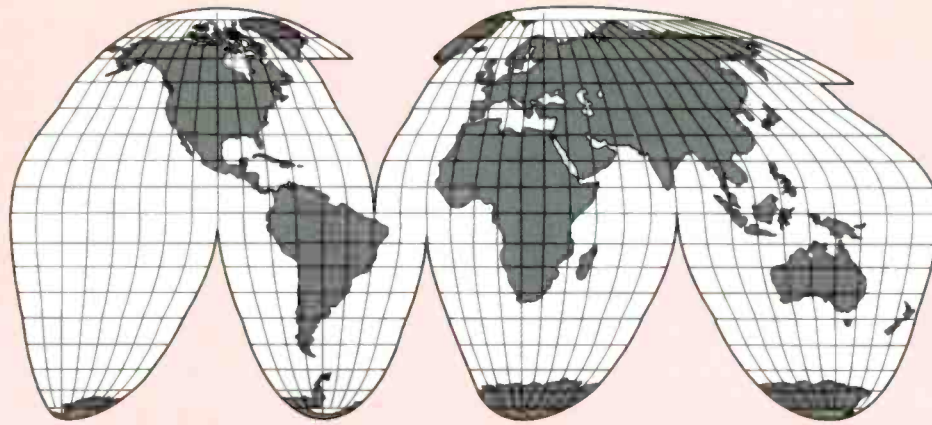
Write or Call tollfree... 800-647-1800

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800  
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)  
• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • FREE catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon - Fri  
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add s/h  
Internet: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

MFJ... making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change ©MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



# Pop'Comm's World Band Tuning Tips

*February 1997*

**T**his listing is designed to help you hear more shortwave broadcasting stations. The list includes a variety of stations including international broadcasters beaming programs to North America, others to other parts of the world, as well as local and regional shortwave stations. Many of the transmissions listed here are not in English. Your ability to receive these stations will depend on time of day, time of year, your geographic location, highly variable propagation conditions and the receiving equipment used.

AA, FF, SS, GG, etc. are abbreviations for languages (Arabic, French, Spanish, German). Times given are in UTC, which is five hours ahead of EST, i.e. 0000 UT equals 7 pm EST, 6 pm CST, 4 pm PST.

UTC	Freq.	Station/Country	Notes	UTC	Freq.	Station/Country	Notes
0000	5995	Voice of America		0200	4880	Radio Nacional Espejo, Ecuador	SS
0000	6020	R. Netherlands via Bonaire		0200	4955	Radio Nacional, Colombia	SS
0000	7150	Radio Ukraine		0200	4985	Radio Brazil Central, Brazil	PP
0000	9580	R. Yugoslavia	EE	0200	5077	Caroco+C511, Colombia	SS
0000	9705	R. Mexico Int'l	SS	0200	5385	Radio Huamarca, Peru	SS
0027	6055	VOIRI, Iran	sign on	0200	5930	R. Prague, Czech Rep.	
0030	4980	Ecos del Torbes, Venezuela	SS	0200	5950	Voice of Free China via USA	
0030	5965	R. Havana Cuba	SS	0200	6000	Radio Havana Cuba	EE
0030	6065	R. Sweden		0200	6095	R. Portugal	
0030	6120	Radio Vilnius, Lithuania (via Germany)		0200	6150	Adventist World Radio, Costa Rica	SS
0030	9540	Radio Exterior Espana, Spain		0200	9475	R. Cairo, Egypt	
0030	9990	Voice of Hope, Lebanon	AA	0200	9735	R. Nacional Paraguay	SS
0050	11800	RAI, Italy		0200	11710	RAE, Argentina	
0100	4835	R. Tezulutlan, Guatemala	Quechua	0230	4419	Radio Bambamarca, Peru	SS
0100	4840	R. Andahuaylas, Peru	SS	0230	4775	Radio Liberal, Brazil	PP
0100	6025	Radio Amanecer, Dominican Republic	SS	0230	4895	Radio Bare, Brazil	PP
0100	6135	Swiss Radio Int'l		0230	7160	Radio Tirana, Albania	
0100	6235	Radio Quisqueya, Dominican Republic	SS	0230	9655	Radio Austria Int'l	
0100	7250	V of Vietnam, via Russia		0245	7305	Vatican Radio	
0100	7345	R. Prague, Czech Republic	EE	0250	7200	Republic of Sudan Radio	AA
0100	9560	R. Norway	EE Sun	0300	3210	Radio Exterior de Espana via Costa Rica	SS
0100	9695	UAE Radio, Abu Dhabi	AA	0300	3220	Channel Africa, South Africa	
0100	9745	HCJB, Ecuador		0300	3306	Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corp	
0100	9835	Radio Budapest, Hungary		0300	4800	Radio Lesotho	
0100	9955	WRMI, Miami	EE/SS	0300	4919	R. Quito, Ecuador	SS
0100	17510	KWHR, Hawaii		0300	5895	Croatian Radio	
0130	5960	R. Japan, via Canada		0300	7115	R. Sweden	
0130	5981	AWR/Union Radio, Guatemala	SS	0300	7465	Radio Norway International	NN
0130	7290	Radio Sweden		0300	9665	Voice of Turkey	
0130	7448	Voice of Greece	GG/EE	0300	9700	Radio Bulgaria	
0145	6140	Radio Tirana, Albania		0325	7085	V of Broad Masses of Eritrea	
0145	7290	R. Sweden		0330	4760	Trans World Radio, Swaziland	GG



UTC	Freq.	Station/Country	Notes	UTC	Freq.	Station/Country	Notes
0330	4930	R. Internaciona, Honduras	SS	1300	11850	R. Thailand	NN
0330	7520	R. Moldova Int'l, via Russia	vern.	1300	17745	R. Romania Int'l	
0400	3330	Christian Voice, Zambia		1320	21520	RAI, Italy	sign on; Sun.
0400	3390	BBC, via South Africa		1330	9830	Radio Sweden	
0400	4910	Zambia National Broadcasting Corp.	local	1330	11650	R. Sweden	
0400	4915	R. Cora, Peru	SS	1330	15060	BSKSA, Saudi Arabia	AA
0400	5020	Ecos del Atrato, Colombia	SS	1330	15340	Radio Denmark, via Norway	DD
0400	5975	BBC via Antigua		1330	21455	Radio Canada International	
0400	9790	Radio France International	FF	1400	9355	Monitor Radio - KHBI, No. Marinas	
0430	4770	R. Nigeria, Kaduna	sign on	1400	10260	CPBS, China	CC
0457	7185	Channel Africa	PP, sign on	1400	11705	Radio Japan via Canada	
0500	4832	Radio Reloj, Costa Rica	SS	1400	11720	R. Norway	NN
0500	4990	Radio Nigeria, Lagos		1400	11800	Radio Australia	
0500	6110	Radio Japan	EE	1400	11895	R. Japan, via Fr. Guiana	
0500	6185	R. Educacion, Mexico	SS/EE	1400	12077	Kol Israel	
0500	7480	R. Bulgaria		1400	17780	RAI, Italy	II
0500	9675	Channel Africa, South Africa		1430	12080	Radio Australia	
0530	4750	CRTV, Bertoua, Cameroon	FF	1430	13710	All India Radio	
0600	4870	ORTB, Benin	FF	1430	15325	R. Canada Int'l	
0600	6165	Swiss Radio Int'l		1430	21515	Radio Portugal Int'l	
0600	9425	Voice of Greece		1500	11785	Radio Republik Indonesia	II
0630	5047	RTT, Togo	FF	1500	11890	Radio Oman	AA
0630	6015	R. Austria Int'l, via Canada		1500	13635	Swiss Radio Int'l	
0630	9645	Vatican Radio		1500	13785	Radio Pyongyang, North Korea	
0700	5025	Radio Rebelde, Cuba	SS	1600	21560	Deutsche Welle, Germany	GG
0700	6070	CFRX relay CFRB, Canada		1630	15395	UAE Radio, Dubai	EE
0700	11615	HCJB, Ecuador		1630	21700	R. Japan	JJ via Gabon
0730	5985	Radio Vlaanderen Int'l, Belgium		1700	9610	VOIRI, Iran	
0800	3935	Radio Reading Service, New Zealand		1700	13610	Radio Damascus, Syria	AA
0800	6090	Radio Bandeirantes, Brazil	PP	1700	15215	Radio France International	
0800	6100	R. New Zealand Int'l		1730	11970	R. Jordan	AA
0800	9445	HCJB, Ecuador	EE	1800	15160	Radio Algiers Int'l, Algeria	
0900	3280	La Voz del Napo, Ecuador	SS/Quechua	1800	15244	Voix du Zaire	FF
0900	6030	Radio Marti, USA	SS	1800	15265	Radiobras/Radio Nacional, Brazil	
1000	4935	Radio Tropical, Peru	SS	1800	15495	R. Kuwait	AA
1000	21605	UAE Radio, Dubai		1830	11645	Voice of Greece	
1030	4950	Radio Baha'i, Ecuador	SS/local	1830	11990	Radio Kuwait	
1100	3360	La Voz de Nahuala, Guatemala	SS	1900	15345	RAE, Argentina	
1100	4780	Radio Cultura Coatan, Guatemala	SS s/on	1900	15540	HCJB, Ecuador	
1100	6175	Faro del Caribe, Costa Rica	SS	1900	17875	Voice of Russia via Armenia	
1100	9580	R. Australia		1930	15505	Radio Kuwait	AA
1130	5050	Voice of the Strait, China		2000	12085	Radio Damascus, Syria	
1130	6120	R. Japan via Canada	CC	2100	6205	R. Kuridat (anti-Nigeria clandestine)	part EE S.Africa
1130	7160	All India Radio		2100	9550	R. Havana Cuba	
1130	9650	R. Korea, S. Korea, via Canada		2100	9910	All India Radio	
1130	11680	Korean Central Bc System, N. Korea	KK	2130	15415	R. Jamahiriya, Libya	AA
1200	4725	Voice of Myanmar (Burma)	BB	2145	11760	R. Havana Cuba	
1200	6400	Radio Pyongyang, North Korea	KK	2200	9200	Republic of Sudan Radio	AA
1200	6570	Defense Forces Broadcasting, Myanmar	Burmese	2200	9388	Kol Israel	Hebrew
1200	7270	Polish Radio Warsaw		2200	9570	R. Portugal	PP
1200	9510	R. Australia		2200	11585	Kol Israel	Hebrew
1200	12005	HCJB, Ecuador		2200	11945	R. Canada Int'l	
1200	13790	R. Bulgaria		2230	5945	Radio Austria Int'l	
1200	13800	Radio Norway		2230	6090	Radio Nigeria, Kaduna	Hausa
1200	15400	R. Finland Int'l	Finnish	2230	7210	ORTB, Benin	FF
1200	15445	FEBA, Seychelles	or 15480	2230	9430	Radio Prague, Czech Republic	
1215	15295	R. Tashkent, Uzbek		2230	9505	R. Havana Cuba	
1230	4950	Voice of Pujiang, China	CC	2230	9605	UAE Radio, Abu Dhabi	
1230	9370	KSDA, Guam	CC	2230	9855	Radio Kuwait	AA
1230	9548	Radio Bangladesh	Bengali	2230	11600	R. Prague, Czech Republic	
1230	11900	Radio Finland Int'l		2300	3245	Radio Clube, Brazil	PP
1230	12085	R. Ulaan Bataar, Mongolia		2300	5100	Radio Liberia	EE/FF
1230	13610	R. Vlaanderen Int'l, Belgium		2300	9720	Radio Yugoslavia	
1230	13740	Radio Sweden		2300	11915	R. Gaucha, Brazil	PP
1230	15640	Radio Bulgaria		2330	7105	Radio Romania Int'l	
1230	17630	Africa No. One, Gabon		2330	7125	Voice of Russia	
1300	6155	Radio Singapore One		2330	7215	RTVI, Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)	FF
1300	7405	China Radio International		2330	7285	Radiostanisa Belarus	Belorussian
1300	9590	R. Norway	NN	2330	9485	Radio Denmark, via Norway	
1300	9625	CBC Northern Service, Canada		2355	9925	R. Vlaanderen Int'l, Belgium	GG

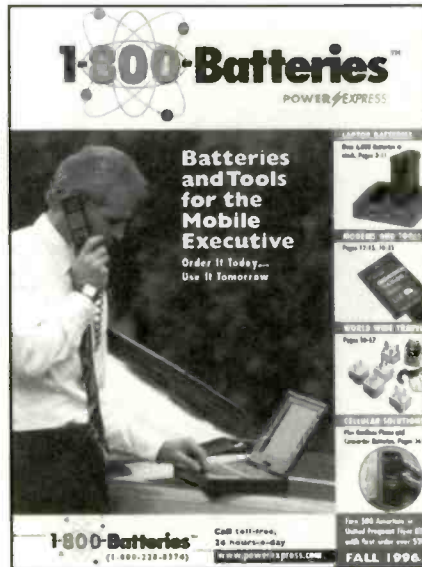
# Product Parade

BY NANCY BARRY

## REVIEW OF NEW, INTERESTING AND USEFUL PRODUCTS

### 1-800-BATTERIES Offers Batteries and Tools for the Mobile Executive

1-800-BATTERIES (formerly Power Express), has increased its inventory to more than 6,000 batteries for laptops and notebooks, and expanded its line to include portable power, travel, cellular phone and camcorder accessories. 1-800-BATTERIES (1-800-228-8374) delivers any battery overnight. They can also locate the correct battery for a specific unit if the user is unsure what type is needed. If a battery is no longer in stock, the 1-800-BATTERIES team will open the battery pack's exterior casing, remove the spent batteries, replace any defective safety components, such as thermal fuses or thermistor charge control devices, weld a new set of battery cells, re-assemble all components, test the battery, then



re-seal it into the old plastic case. If the battery is "shrink wrapped," they will construct a fresh seal. They offer a one-

year guarantee on rebuilt battery packs and charge between \$30 and \$125 depending on the model, and will have it back to you within five working days.

1-800-BATTERIES is now accessible via the Internet at <<http://www.powerexpress.com>> and also offers a 48 page mail-order catalog. A discount of \$2 is given when ordering through the Internet.

### New NEC MessageMaker™ Pagers

NEC America, Inc. has unveiled its new line of MessageMaker pagers. This new MessageMaker line is a series of front display, numeric pagers that offer users a variety of features and options, including multiple color choices, case designs and graphic symbols which convey common messages such as "urgent,"

## DEDICATED TO THE SCANNING AND SHORTWAVE ENTHUSIAST. WE'RE MORE THAN JUST SOFTWARE!

### NEW! COPYCAT-PRO IMPROVED!

The ONLY Commercially Available Computer Control Program for the Universal M-7000 & M-8000. AEA's PK-232 and the MFJ-1278 ...

... JUST GOT BETTER!

- STANDARD COPYCAT FEATURES**
- 32K incoming text buffer
  - Pull down menus
  - Mouse support (but not required)
  - 20+ programmable macros
  - Runs on any 640K PC Compatible
  - 50 page printed manual
  - New improved online help

- NEW COPYCAT-PRO FEATURES**
- Control BOTH your TNC and radio simultaneously! Send commands to TNC and at same time, send frequency and mode to radio!
  - NEW! Multiple pop-up windows for HELP, frequency files, and text editor. Instantly go between any of three windows with single keystrokes.
  - Supports ALL SCANCAT frequency file formats, or create your own!
  - NEW, easier, "Plain English" MACRO language for control of all radio and TNC functions.
  - RADIO SUPPORT for most AOR, JRC, KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, plus LOWE's HF-150 and Watkins Johnson's HF-1000.

Discover our revolutionary COMPUTER CONTROL PROGRAM for the M-7000 and M-8000. Let COPYCAT free you FOREVER from remembering all those buttons and keys. COPYCAT does it all! Simple "PULL-DOWN" menus control all functions. No more looking through complicated manuals or searching for buttons. ALL commands are in plain English. "PLUS" COPYCAT has a fully editable text buffer, with cut & paste. Save/load/edit/print files. PROGRAMMABLE macros and much more. COPYCAT supports ALL the above units within ONE program. Simply select your units from COPYCAT's EASY-TO-USE menu and GO!

**COPYCAT-PRO \$79.95, COPYCAT (std) \$59.95**  
 upgrades to COPYCAT-PRO \$24.95 S/H \$5.00 (\$7.50 Foreign)  
 (If you don't have the specially wired cable for the M-7000/8000, be sure to order our serial adapter @ \$24.95)

### HOKA CODE-3 USA Version

"The Standard Against Which All Future Decoders Will Be Compared"

Many radio amateurs and SWLs are puzzled! Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the Short Wave Bands? A few of them such as CW, RTTY, Packet and Amtor you'll know - but what about the many other signals?

There are some well known CW/RTTY Decoders but then there is CODE-3. It's up to you to make the choice, but it will be easy once you see CODE-3. CODE-3 has an exclusive auto-classification module that tells YOU what you're listening to AND automatically sets you up to start decoding. No other decoder can do this on ALL the modes listed below - and most more expensive decoders have no means of identifying ANY received signals! Why spend more money for other decoders with FEWER features? CODE-3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS with at least 640kb of RAM, and a CGA monitor. CODE-3 includes software, a complete audio to digital FSK converter with built-in 115V ac power supply, and a RS-232 cable, ready to use.

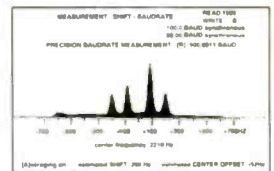
CODE-3 is the most sophisticated decoder available for ANY amount of money, and the best news of all, is that it is available from a United States dealer.

26 Modes included in STANDARD package include:

- Morse \*
- RTTY/Baudot/Murray \*
- Sitor CCIR 625/476-4
- ARQ - Navtex \*
- AX25 Packet \*
- Facsimile all RPM (up to 16 gray shades at 1024 x 768 pixels) \*
- Autospec - Mk's I and II
- DUP-ARQ Artrac
- Twitplex
- ASCII \*
- ARQ6-90/98
- SI-ARQ/ARQ-S
- SWED-ARQ-ARQ-SWE
- ARQ-E/ARQ1000 Duplex Variant
- ARQ-N/ARQ1000 Duplex Variant
- ARQ-EG-CCIR519 Variant
- POL-ARQ 100 Baud Duplex ARQ
- TDM24/ARQ-M2/4
- FEC-A FEC100A/FEC101
- FEC-S \* FEC1000 Simplex
- Sports info 300 baud ASCII
- Hellsreiber-Synch/Asynch \*
- Sitor - RAW (Normal Sitor but without Synch.
- ARQ6-70
- Baudot F788N
- Pactor \*
- WEFAX \*

- All modes in typical baud rates with possibility of changing to any desired value of speed and shift.
- All options are available from the main menu, saving or loading to and from hard/floppy drive in bit form, means no loss of unknown signals!

**STANDARD CODE-3 PACKAGE \$595.00**  
 INCLUDES: 1. OSCILLOSCOPE \* 2. ASCII STORAGE  
 6. AUTO CLASSIFY \* 7. PACTOR \*  
**ALL FOUR EXTRA OPTIONS - \$199.95**  
 NOW AVAILABLE — CODE-30 DSP-Based Decoder with  
 all above options. SCALL (318) 687-2555



Simulated Speed Measurement Module

- EXTRA OPTIONS**
- Option 3 Piccolo .....\$85.00
  - Option 4 Coquelet .....\$85.00
  - Option 5 4 special ARQ & FEC systems TORG-10/11, FCU-FEC/RUM-FEC, HC-ARQ (ICRC) and HNG-FEC .....\$115.00
  - Option 8 SYNOP decoder.....\$85.00

**JUST ARRIVED!**  
**CODE 3 - GOLD VHF-SW DECODER**  
**LIMITED TIME OFFER**  
**\$425.00+S&H** includes POCESAG & ACARS Plus \* Options  
**\$595.00+S&H** includes ALL OPTIONS



INTERNET WEB ADDRESS - <http://www.scancat.com> WEB E-MAIL - [scancat@scancat.com](mailto:scancat@scancat.com)

(S & H \$10 US, \$15 Foreign)

Order direct or contact your favorite dealer

**COMPUTER AIDED TECHNOLOGIES** P.O. Box 18285 Shreveport, LA 71138

Phone: (318) 636-1234 FAX: (318) 686-0449

Live Tech Support (318) 687-2555 (9 am - 1 pm Central M-F) Nitetime BBS (SCANCAT File Area) (318) 631-3082 (7 pm - 6 am Cent)

Orders Only  
**888-SCANCAT**  
 888-722-6228





"phone home," "medicine," "office," "voice mail" and "meal."

There are three MessageMaker pager models available in both FLEX™ or POCSAG formats with features ranging from basic to mid-range to high-end. MessageMaker I offers entry-level features and provides first-time pager users a basic easy-to-use unit.

The MessageMaker II provides more advanced features, including a built-in clock with time stamp and alarm, increased message capacity, a variety of alert choices and nine communication icons.

The MessageMaker III is a full-featured model with complete numeric message capabilities, including message pro-

tection and deletion, expanded message storage capacity and nine icons.

Each MessageMaker is available in traditional black, steel blue, translucent cool mist, arctic blue and real teal. To learn more about the MessageMaker Pagers or accessories, contact NEC America, Inc., 3100 Monticello Ave., Sixth Floor, Dallas, TX 75205; phone 214-520-1200.

### New "Nitelogger II" Recorder Activator

Benjamin Michael Industries, Inc. of Caledonia, Wisconsin announces an upgraded and enhanced version of the "Nitelogger." The original "Nitelogger"

was introduced in the early '80s. Installed between a scanner or other eight ohm audio source and a tape recorder, the unit starts the recorder when audio is present at its input. When the audio is no longer present, the "Nitelogger II" deactivates the recorder and waits until the channel becomes active again. Proper audio matching is provided to assure clean, crisp tape recordings.

The "Nitelogger II" is unique because it provides a speaker allowing the user to hear what's happening on the channel while recording. A volume control is also included for silent recording. "Audio Present" and "Record" lights are featured as well as a control to adjust the drop-out delay time. Other improvements include a "Bypass" switch to return control of the recorder to the user without the need to disconnect any cables.

The "Nitelogger II" comes complete with all necessary cables and wall charger power supply. The suggested retail price of the unit is \$69.95. You can get further information by contacting BMI at P.O. Box 91, Caledonia, WI 53108 or phone 414-835-4299 or fax 414-835-4298. Stay tuned—In an upcoming issue of *Pop'Comm* we'll be reviewing the BMI "Nitelogger II."

**DEDICATED TO THE SCANNING AND SHORTWAVE ENTHUSIAST. WE'RE MORE THAN JUST SOFTWARE!**



## INTRODUCING . . . SCANCAT GOLD for Windows

Since 1989, The Recognized Leader in Computer Control

Once you use SCANCAT with YOUR radio, you'll NEVER use your radio again WITHOUT SCANCAT!

SCANCAT supports almost ALL computer controlled radios by: AOR, DRAKE, KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU and JRC (NRD) Plus PRO-2005/6/35/42 (with OS456/535), Lowe HF-150, and Watkins-Johnson.

### SCANCAT'S BASIC FEATURES

- Search between any 2 frequencies.
- Search by ANY increment.
- Create Disk files.
- Import from most text formats to a working SCANCAT file.
- Unattended Logging of frequencies to files while scanning.
- Scan Disk Files.
- Spectrum Analysis to Screen OR Printer.
- Supports PerCon & Mr. Scanner CD Roms.

### PLUS

- LINK up to 15 Disk files.
- Scan VHF & HF Icom's Simultaneously.
- Print to ANY printer or Disk files.
- MULTIPLE search filters for Diskfile Scanning.
- Search by CTCSS & DCS tones with OS456.535 or DC440 (Icom only).
- INCLUDES several large shortwave and VHF/UHF databases

**NEW!**  
Now Supports  
AR8000 & AR8000

- POWERFUL COMMERCIAL FEATURES SUCH AS:**
- Demographic search for frequency co-ordination and 2-way Usage Analysis.
  - Detailed logging to ASCII type files with DATE, TIME, Sig Sir, Air Time.
  - UNLIMITED file sizes with our exclusive SCANCAT filing method.
  - Exclusive "MACRO" control by frequency of Dwell, Hang, Resume, Slg. Threshold and even 6 separate programmable, audible alarms.
  - Command line options for TIMED ON/OFF (Unattended) logging/searches.

**Fully Restorable**  
AR2700 & AR8000  
These Units Are  
FULLY RESTORABLE

SCANCAT IS NOT COPY PROTECTED—USE ON AS MANY COMPUTERS AS YOU NEED \* SCANCAT (DOS) will run on virtually ANY 640K computer, EVEN HP-100XL PALMTOP!

### EXCLUSIVE WINDOWS FEATURES

All the features you EXPECT from a true Windows application such as:

- NO MORE CONVERSION! DIRECT scanning of most DBASE, FOXPRO, ACCESS, BTRIEVE files WITHOUT "importing". Our Exclusive "AUTO-PLAN" even sets the mode and increment on the fly!
- UNIQUE database management system with moveable columns. Even SPLIT columns into doubles or triples for easy viewing of ALL important data on one screen.
- VERSATILE "Functional" spectrum analysis. NOT just a "pretty face". Spectrum is held in memory for long term accumulation. Simply "mouse over" to read frequency of spectrum location. "CLICK" to immediately tune your receiver. You can even accumulate a spectrum from scanning DISKFILES of random frequencies!
- Exclusive "SLIDE RULE" tuner. Click or 'skate' your mouse over our Slide-Tuner to change frequencies effortlessly! OR use our graphical tuning knob.
- INTERACTIVELY have database, MAPS or Scanning functions on screen simultaneously.
- MAPS - Load virtually ANY map or GRAPHIC image in "BMP" format (several Included with Scancat). Program "hot spots" with your favorite frequencies. Up to 1000 frequencies per map. Click on Hotspot to immediately tune your receiver.
- A Complete Modern/Terminal with support for most current modems. Full X-Y-Zmodem download upload support up to 28,800.

SCANCAT GOLD FOR DOS.....\$94.95 + S & H\* SCANCAT GOLD FOR WINDOWS.....\$99.95 + S & H\* UPGRADE from any version.....\$29.95 + S & H\* \$75.50 FOREIGN

### CAT-WHISKER

**TIRED OF YOUR HANDHELD SCANNER ALWAYS FALLING OVER JUST TO KEEP THE ANTENNA "VERTICAL"?**



Try our unique, swivel base, telescopic scanner antenna. Our new CAT-WHISKER lets you lay your handheld scanner on its back and still keep the antenna vertical!

- Swivels to ANY angle
  - Easily adjusts to any length AND frequency
  - Fits ANY scanner with a BNC antenna connector
  - Fits on BACK or TOP mount scanner antenna inputs
- CAT-WHISKER #1 (5 to 23 Inches) **\$19.95**  
CAT-WHISKER #2 (6 to 36 Inches) **\$24.95**  
(plus \$2.50 S & H)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTERNET WEB ADDRESS - <http://www.scancat.com> WEB E-MAIL - [scancat@scancat.com](mailto:scancat@scancat.com)

### "UNI-VERSALTE" INTERFACE

- Supports ICOM, AR8000/2700, YAESU and SCOUT-40.
- Comes with 6 FOOT cable, and adapters to fit all units within a single package (Must Specify Yaesu)
- Unlike "single radio" adapters, can be used with ANY radio supported, simply change the adapter, then "Plug and Play."
- Expandable in future with a simple add on adapter.
- No external power required. Draws power from computer.
- "Reaction Tune" scout with NO modifications to radio.



**NOW IN STOCK**

CAT-232C "UNI-VERSALTE INTERFACE".....\$99.95 + s & h



Order direct or contact your favorite dealer

**COMPUTER AIDED TECHNOLOGIES** P.O. Box 18285 Shreveport, LA 71138

Phone: (318) 636-1234 FAX: (318) 686-0449

Live Tech Support (318) 687-2555 (9 am - 1 pm Central M-F) Nitetime BBS (SCANCAT File Area) (318) 631-3082 (7 pm - 6 am Cent)

FREE DEMO ON BBS & WWW

Orders Only  
**888-SCANCAT**  
888-722-6228

# The ACARS Downlink

YOUR LINK TO DIGITAL AIRCRAFT COMMUNICATIONS



## OOOI Event Recording

**O**FF and ON events are typically recorded through sensors in the aircraft's landing gear. IN and OUT Events are usually triggered by the closing or opening of passenger doors, or the release or application of aircraft brakes. Separate Event Sensors are used which automatically record the event condition and the GMT time. Event times can then be called up on demand by the pilot as well as being automatically transmitted to the ground station without the need of aircrew intervention. To ensure that the sensors have not recorded a false event, ARINC has specified that these event sensors must record the event condition for a period of 10 seconds before the event condition can be declared to be "true".



### Time Off the Block

An OUT event normally refers to the time the aircraft is "Off the Gate", or when the aircraft is pushed back by the tug. The term "time off the block" has also been used to describe this procedure—as this is generally the time when the wheel blocks are removed. Technically, for many airlines, it is recorded when two conditions are met: 1. All the passenger doors are closed and 2. The aircraft's brakes are released.

The OFF or "Wheels-Off" event is linked to performance of the landing gear. ARINC standards specify that an OFF event is to be initiated when the aircraft's landing gear switch first annunciates extension of the strut. It is declared as true after the strut has been extended continuously for the required time frame. Variations of this procedure may be utilized. For example, Boeing 767s operated by Air Canada capture the Start of Take-off (STO) when the RH landing light is switched on. The OFF time is captured at the nose oleo extension. Both events are recorded automatically.

### The "Wheels-On" Event

An ON or "Wheels-On" event is started when the landing gear first annunciates compression of the strut following the OFF event. It is declared as true after 10 seconds of continuous strut compression. For the Boeing 767 used in the above example, the datalink system captures the ON time automatically as the nose oleo compresses on landing.

### At The Gate Event

An IN or "At-the-Gate" event is generally declared when the aircraft has stopped at the gate and the passenger doors are

opened. After gate arrival, a complete flight profile showing operating times, times leaving flight levels, fuel burns, etc., is generally printed automatically. ARINC standards provide for the transmission delay of OOOI events until the appropriate VHF ground station is capable of receiving the signal. I often monitor the OUT and OFF event messages of transatlantic flights from Europe to eastern North America from my Toronto location. Since VHF cannot propagate over this distance, the obvious conclusion is that these messages are transmitted only when the aircraft is within VHF range of North America (New York, for example).

### The OOOI "Q" Labels

Here's a look at Downlink Message Labels "QA" through "QM" which are used to record standard OOOI events.

QA—Out/Fuel Report

.N9017U QA 4020 UA0267  
ATL0440021440225

In this case, United Airlines flight has departed Atlanta (ATL), the time it left the gate was 0440 UTC, with 02144 pounds of fuel boarded for a total of 22,100 pounds.

QB—Off Report

.N9030U QB 3646 UA0560  
ATL1033



Here. United Airlines flight has departed Atlanta (ATL) with a "wheels up" time of 1033 UTC.

#### QC—On Report

.N857US QC 9 0114 US0260  
ATL2301

U.S. Air flight 260 has landed at Atlanta (ATL) at 2301 UTC.

#### QD—In/Fuel Report

.N795N QD 4 4033 PI0252  
ATL224000972/CA 01

Piedmont flight 252 arrived at the Atlanta gate at 2240 UTC with 9,700 pounds of fuel onboard. The Captain/ First Officer Identifier (2) indicates the copilot (FO) landed the airplane. If the Captain landed the plane, the value would be "1".

.N557AN QD 7 3349 AA1988  
ATL033300701OS ATL /OPN0037

In this variation of the QD message label, American Airlines flight 1988 arrived at the Atlanta gate at 0333 UTC with 7,000 pounds of fuel on board. The Captain (1) landed the airplane. The "Free Talk" portion of the message indicates Other Supplementary (OS) information—the aircraft's doors were opened in Atlanta at 0037 UTC.

#### QE—Out/Fuel/Destination Report

.N717AA QE 9 3607 AA1791  
ATL1735 0318MIAOS MIA /AHM7792D/LIF

American Airlines flight 1791 left the gate at Atlanta at 1735 UTC with 31,800 pounds of fuel onboard. Flight destination is Miami (MIA). Other Supplementary (OS) information Miami—APU Hour Meter (AHM) reading = 7729D (Hexadecimal format) and no Load Information (LIF) given. (The AHM reading is used to schedule aircraft maintenance requirements)

.N942VJ QE 0 0653 US1146  
ATL1102 0193PIT/DC 1101

U.S. Airlines flight 1146 left the gate in Atlanta at 1102 UTC with 19,300 pounds of fuel onboard. Their flight destination is Pittsburgh (PIT). The aircraft received Departure Clearance (DC) at 1101 UTC.

#### QF—Off/Destination Report

.N795N QF 8 4000 PI0530  
ATL2340CLT/FP 035/CO 59659/FO 61212/A1 74169/A2  
72151/A3 70258

Piedmont flight 430 took off from Atlanta at 2340 UTC bound for Charlotte (CLT). The employee serial numbers of the Commanding Officer/Captain (CO), First Officer (FO) and three Flight Attendants (A1, A2, & A3) are given.

.N828US QF 9 2431 US0359  
BUF1224CLT/FP 126/CO 28860/FO 56130/A1 10002/A2  
65812/A3 58230/ A4 11410

#### QG—Out/Return In Report

.N1458H QG 1 2022 AA0452  
ATL11141120

This is a message from an aircraft that has left the gate, but for some reason has returned back to the gate. American Airlines flight 452 left the gate at 1114 UTC and returned in at 1120 UTC.

#### QH—Out Report

.N235WA QH 1236 WA1121  
ATL2312

Flight WA1121 left the gate at Atlanta at 2312 UTC.

#### QK—Landing Report

.N47332 QK 4 4318 CO0377  
ATL0043EWR1017

Continental Airlines flight 377 landed at Atlanta at 0043 UTC. The flight originated in Newark (EWR) and took off at 1017 UTC

#### QL—Arrival Report

.N73243 QL 3 5810 CO0530  
ATL225800721CLE0

Continental Airlines flight 530 arrived at the gate in Atlanta at 2258 UTC with 7,200 pounds of fuel onboard. The Captain landed the aircraft. (See Message Label QD.) The flight originated in Cleveland (CLE) and the Category of Landing Code = 0.

#### QM—Arrival Information Report

.N73243 QM 4 5826 CO0530  
ATL01122CLE10000

Continental Airlines flight 530 arrived at the gate in Atlanta at 0112 UTC with 11,200 pounds of fuel onboard. The First Officer landed the aircraft. (See Message Label QD.) The flight originated in Cleveland (CLE) at 1000 UTC and the Category of Landing Code = 0.

## AirCrew Initiated Downlinks

Message Labels 80 through 89 (Aircrew Initiated Downlinks) are also used to mark OOOI Events. Delta and many other airlines use a four-character hexadecimal code at the start of the message to identify the type of report (e.g. 1101, 1102, 1702, etc.)

## Other OUT Reports

.N634DL 80 8 0213 DL1217  
1001 OUTRP 1217/18 KATL/KDFW .N634DL  
/OUT 1102/FOB 0274/BRD 0172

OUT Report for Delta 1217 from Atlanta to Dallas/Fort Worth includes out time, fuel onboard and fuel boarded.

.N1739D 80 4 2400 DL0017  
1002 OUTRP 0017/18 KATL/KDFW  
.N1739D  
/OUT 1223/FOB  
/CLS 0739 1221 03/OPN 0735 1126 03  
/LIT 1223 1223 01/DRK 0735 0735 01

OUT Report for Delta 17 from Atlanta to Dallas/Fort Worth includes out time, but fuel onboard is missing. Times for opening and closing doors indicated. Meaning of LIT and DRK unknown.

.C-FNVV 80 4 4543 CP0991  
1001 OUTRP 0991/31 CYYZ/CYVR  
.C-FNVV  
/OUT 1845/FOB 0311/BRD 013880/  
UNT LITERS /TYP A1

OUT Report for Canadian Airlines 991 includes out time, fuel onboard and Type 1 fuel boarded in liters measurement.

### Other OFF Reports

.N919DE 80 8 2737 DL1044  
1101 OFFRP 1044/18 KATL/KGSP .N919DE  
/OFF 1427

.N113DA 82 8 M90A DL1728  
1102/18 KATL/KEWR .N113DA  
/OFF 0258/FOB 0406

The only difference between the 1101-type OFF Report and the 1102-type OFF Report is that the latter includes reported fuel onboard.

.N134DL 80 8 M62A DL0634  
1702/19 KMIA/KATL .N134DL  
/OFF 1237/FOB

.N983DL 80 1 5922 DL0545  
3900 MISCRP 0545/18 KATL/KDEN .N983DL  
OFF AT 1053L

The first example is a 1702-type OFF Report (exact meaning unknown). The second example is 3900-type Miscellaneous Report containing the local Off time.

.G-BEBL 10 4 0627 BA0226  
OFF012106

British Airways Flight 226 off at 2106 UTC. Meaning of the preceding "01" unknown. May possibly indicate that the Captain performed the takeoff.

.C-FPCA 80 2 3938 CP9909  
1101 OFFRP 9909/21 CYYZ/CYYZ .C-FPCA  
/OUT 1927/OFF 1939/FOB 0199/ ETA 2024



.C-FPCA H1 3 D001 CP9909  
#DFBTKO YYZYYZ9909  
19392109P226P0186P0136826225504004  
L 10910980P1011025815P0710116684  
R 10910981P1011029824P0717116806  
L P0229357P104016751060750170100  
R P0229358P1060170607617302001 0

Canadian Airlines flight 9909 OFF Report followed by Takeoff (TKO) engine data for (L)eft and (R)ight engines. Notice flight originates and terminates in Toronto (YYZ). This was a charity series of flights for Easter Seals kids that flew to Niagara Falls and back.

### Other ON Reports

.N951DL 80 1 2050 DL1250  
1201 ONRP 1250/17 KATL/KCVG .N951DL  
/ON 0218

Delta 1201-type ON Report.

.F-GHGI 89 1 2830 AF0044  
1201 ONRP 0044/21 LFPG/CYYZ .F-GHGI  
/ON 1928/FOB

Air France 1201-type ON Report includes fuel onboard after flight from Paris/Charles De Gaulle to Toronto.

.N321DL 80 8 3039 DL0698  
1202 ONRP 0698/18 KTLH/KATL .N321DL  
/ON 1130/FOB

Delta 1202-type ON Report includes fuel onboard, although it is missing here.

.G-BEBL 10 0 4856 BA0227  
ONN011748KATL



British Airways ON Report includes "N01" before the on-time (1748 UTC). The meaning is currently unknown.

## Other IN Reports

.N619DL 80 7 2827 DL1191  
1301 INRP 1191/18 KLG/KATL .N619DL  
/IN 1428

Delta 1301-type IN Report.

.N718DA 80 0 3714 DL0719  
1302 INRP 0719/18 KBOS/KATL .N718DA  
/IN 1437/FOB  
/CLS 1430 1430 01/OPN 1437 1437 01  
/LIT 1430 1430 01/DRK 1436 1436 01

Delta 1302-type IN Report. Notice the mysterious LIT and DRK previously encountered in the 1002-type Out message.

.N132DN 84 3 M58A DL0292  
1304/18 KSEA/KATL .N132DN  
/IN 0939/FOB /BLK 0406

Delta 1304-type IN Report. The meaning of BLK is unknown.

.C-GLCA 80 0 2225 CP0982  
1301 INRP 0982/21 CYVR/CYYZ .C-GLCA  
/ON 1911/IN 1921/FOB 0130

Canadian Airlines IN Report includes On and In times as well as fuel onboard.

.G-BEBL 10 4 5627 BA0227  
INN011755KATL

IN report from British Airways 227. The characters "N01" appear before the IN time.

.N841AB 84 9 M67A JM1313  
1303/16 XXXX/YYYY .N841AB  
/IN 1052/FOB 0000/BLK 003926

IN report from Air Jamaica 1313. They never indicate their departure station (XXXX) or their Arrival Station (YYYY). Immediately after this IN message was transmitted, they sent the Summary message below.

.N841AB 80 0 M68A JM1313  
3603/16 XXXX/YYYY .N841AB  
/OUT /OFF 1041/ON 1042/IN 1052  
/FOB /FOB 0000/FOB 0000/FOB 0156  
/TKO 0731084/LND 0731084  
/PWR ATO-2/ET /FOB 0156/HMF  
/HRS /CYC

## Summary Reports

In addition to individual OOOI reports, a number of airlines also use summary messages once the aircraft has arrived at the gate. Several examples follow:

.N947DL 80 1 1723 DL2123

3601 SUMMRY 2123/18 KSRQ/ KATL .N947DL  
/OUT 1000/OFF 1007/ON 1111/IN 1116  
/FOB 0159/TKO B /LND B  
/APP N /RWY /RVR /ALT  
/ERR /ERR /ERR

Delta's 3601-type Summary Report designates the First Officer as "B" for takeoff and landing. The Captain has a code of "A".

.N303DL 80 7 2544 DL0239  
3602 SUMMRY 0239/18 KAGS/ KATL .N303DL  
/OUT 1339/OFF 1348/ON 1417/IN 1425  
/FOB /FOB /FOB /FOB 0151  
/TKO 369159/LND 369159  
/APP N /RWY /RVR /ALT  
/ERR /ERR /ERR

Delta's 3602-type Summary Report utilizes the employee serial number for TKO and LND as does the Canadian Airlines example below. Air France also uses this same format.

.C-FPCA 83 2 1627 CP9909  
3501 SUMMRY 9909/21 CYYZ/ CYYZ .C-FPCA  
/OUT 1927/FOB 0246  
/OFF 1939/FOB 0199  
/ON 2012/FOB 0190  
/IN 2015/FOB 0182  
/TKO CAPT /CRW 701108  
/LND CAPT /CRW 701108  
/APP N /RWY /RVR /ALT  
/ERR /ERR /ERR  
/CPT 701108 /FO 872663  
/SO1 711075 /SO2  
/CHK

## Federal Express OOOI Messages

FEDEX has always been a non-conformist when it comes to ACARS message types. Their OOOI Event messages are no exception.

.N652FE 20 7 M91A FX1221  
190601/OFFRPT/DA KATL/DS KMEM/OFF 0334

.N410FE 20 3 M23A FX0016  
190801/INRPT /DA KIND/DS KATL/IN 0909

.N410FE 20 8 M03A FX0019  
190501/OUTRPT/DA KATL/DS KIND/OUT 0233/IFQ  
031360 UTM LB  
CMN 0000060955 CPN 1  
CMN 0000096983 CPN 2

.N410FE 10 5 M24A FX0016  
191501/SUMMRY/DA KIND/DS KATL  
/FOB 019000 UTM LB  
/LND CAPT 0000060955

# The Radio Connection

BY PETER J. BERTINI  
<RadioConnection@juno.com>

A LOOK BEHIND THE DIALS

## Checking Out The Letters

Thomas McWilliams, KI4N writes: "It's too bad the "software" for radio is so lacking. But for a trip back into time, I tune one of my vintage sets into the baseball post-season action! Let the tubes glow, sit back and enjoy broadcasts where little has changed in 50 years—except for the players and teams. CBS Radio Sports does a wonderful job! No annoying musical themes, or brazen self-promotion as found on TV, but only simplicity and truth. And sponsored by who else? Gold Bond Powder! I've no ties to the CBS Radio Network, or Gold Bond Powder, I'm just a happy camper!" (via e-mail, <tgm@netcom.com>).

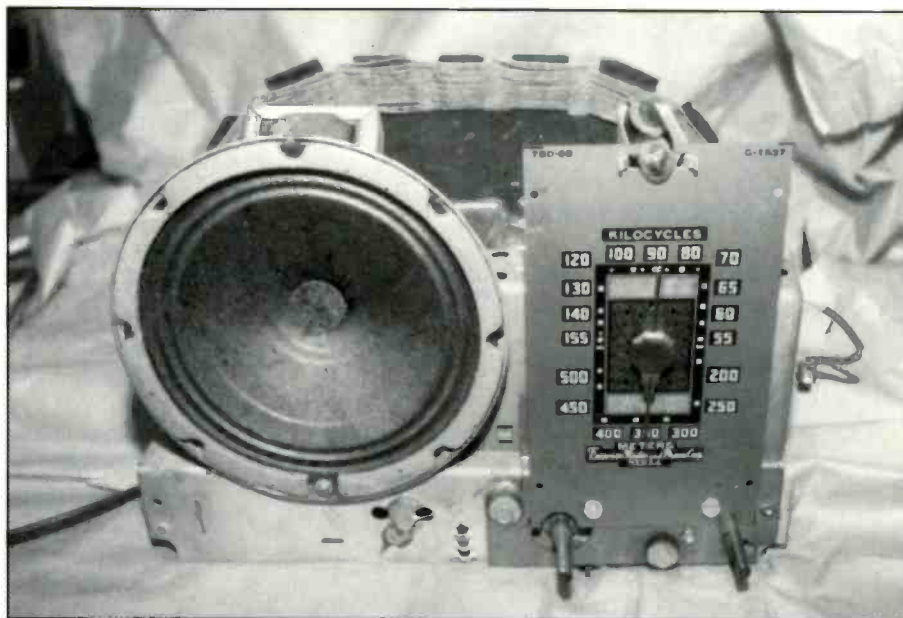
Amen, Tom! You and I both agree that radio is the best medium for baseball, and that it's best enjoyed on a vintage radio. You've got my mouth watering for some real ballpark franks Tom. Pass the mustard please!

This month we continue with our Emerson kitchen table radio restoration! (The schematic for this set appeared in the January issue.) Let's talk about sources for the most common parts used in old radios—resistors and capacitors. Parts with high-voltage ratings are becoming harder to find; the last major market for these parts began to wane in the '60s as TV sets relied less and less on vacuum tube technologies.

### AC Line-Service Capacitors: Safety First!

If your set uses a floating chassis, (refer to the schematic in the January issue for those models that use capacitor C22 and resistor R9) the replacement capacitor for C22 should be rated for AC line service. Most transformer powered sets use a pair of capacitors, typically 0.01 mFd, from each side of the AC line to the chassis. Panasonic type GL capacitors, available from Digi-Key, are both CSA and UL rated for 125 Vac across-the-line and line-bypass applications. Newark Electronics carries similarly rated capacitors that are made by Sprague. The DC rating for these caps is 3000 volts!

Alas, the Emerson calls for a .2 mFd



Front view of the Emerson DQ chassis. Note the dial plate has markings for both the frequency in kilocycles; and the wavelength, in meters.

(.2 mFd is no longer a standard value, .22 mFd will do instead) line-bypass capacitor (C22 on the schematic), but the highest value line-bypass capacitor shown in my catalogs is .01 mFd. The good news is this: If you used a polarized line cord as discussed in last month's column, the capacitor will be from the AC neutral to the radio chassis. The power switch must be wired to interrupt the AC hot lead, otherwise there will be a voltage return path back to ground via the tube filament chain! With the polarized line cord, you can safely use a mylar .22 mFd capacitor with a 600 Vdc rating.

The next step is to make a "shopping list" of the wax paper capacitors and the resistor values used in the old set. Changing out the resistors in a radio of this vintage is a judgment call. You might elect to measure the resistors using the ohm-meter function on your VOM, and just replace those that are out of tolerance. Resistors that are discolored from overheating are candidates for replacement. Use a resistor with a higher wattage rating in those instances. For example, if resistor R3, the 140 ohm 1/2 watt cathode biasing resistor

for the 50L6 audio stage is off value or discolored, use a 1 watt replacement resistor.

New resistors cost mere pennies apiece; I find it is often easier to just change them all out. One problem you will have with measuring resistors in circuit is "parallel" resistance paths. For example, your resistance readings for R1, R2, R4 and R5 will be lower than normal because of interaction. You will have to lift one lead of each resistor to get an accurate reading. If you're going through this much bother, you might as well clip both leads and change it with new stock. A good tip to remember is that a resistor will never read higher than normal because of other resistances in the set. Also keep in mind that your resistance readings can be affected by capacitors that still retain any voltage charge or have leakage.

### Near Values—Close Enough!

You're going to find that many of the component values that were standard fare 40 years ago are no longer made in those



exact values. My Emerson chassis sports two .025 mFd wax paper capacitors. The nearest modern standard value is .022 mFd. Likewise, there is also a .002 mFd wax capacitor; a more modern value .0022 mFd capacitor would be used as an replacement. For most routine audio coupling, RF coupling and bypass applications, using the closest available capacitor value is fine.

Critical value capacitors are those used in RF tuned circuits. With some exceptions, these are very low value capacitors under .0001 mFd (1000 mmFd, or 1000  $\mu\mu$ Fd (1000 micromicro Farads.) Keep in mind that a .0001 mFd capacitor is also equal to the more modern 1000 pF (pico Farad) designation. "Pico" has replaced the vintage "micromicro" method of marking capacitor values. You will find these capacitors used in the RF tuned circuits for the antenna and local oscillator circuits, and possibly as fixed padders in IF transformers. They are also commonly found in the IF detector "filter," where residual IF RF is removed from the recovered AF signal. Be careful here! A common value for this filter is .00001 mFd, or 100pF. It's easy to misread the .00001 value, using a .0001 mFd (1000pF) instead of the .00001 mFd (100pF) capacitor will result in too much bass and low level audio. See capacitors C4 and C15 in January's schematic—they are .00002 mFd (200pF) caps. The Riders parts list shows these may be either paper or the more reliable mica capacitor.

Usually the older mica style capacitors hold up quite well, the mica dielectric and the bakelite housings were not prone to the moisture problems common to wax paper capacitors. It is best to use high-quality dipped mica or NPO disc ceramic capacitors to replace low-value paper or defective mica capacitors when they are encountered in RF circuits.

### Almost Fooled Me!

There is a real interesting part in my Emerson radio. The cathode bias resistor (R3) for the audio stage is a 1/2 watt 140 ohm resistor. But, the darn thing looks just like a vintage mica capacitor! It is even labeled "Micamold!" I wonder how many of these strange resistors have been swapped out with capacitors by unwary restorers? It almost fooled me.

I see lots of e-mail in various Internet Usegroups for antique radios. It is very common to see a posting from a distraught set owner—the note usually goes

something like this "I have restored two radios without problem, they all played when I turned them on, but radio number three . . ." I want to help you as a newcomer to the hobby so you may avoid the pitfalls many others have fallen into.

### Do "Orange Drops" Really Taste Good?

Sprague's "Orange Drop" line of capacitors is the choice of many restorers.

Antique Electronic Supply carries them, as does Newark or Allied Electronics. I happen to use less expensive Panasonic metallized polyester film ECQ-F type capacitors from Digi-Key; or similar capacitors from NTE Electronics. The NTE part lines are carried by electronic parts stores and hobbyist oriented mail-order electronic outlets. None of my mylar capacitors has ever failed, so I order common values in 100 lot quantities for the best price. I only use mylar capacitors rated for 630 volts. An exception to this

**JGAR PISTOL**  
UPS SHIPPABLE

**JG 3 + 3 STAR**  
UPS SHIPPABLE

**JG-4 CONVENTIONAL**  
UPS SHIPPABLE

**JG 4 + 4 CROSS**  
UPS SHIPPABLE

**WE'VE GOT THE FIELD COVERED!**

**JO GUNN**  
**Antennas**

VISA    MasterCard    DISCOVER

**Route 1 Box 32C, Old Hwy 82.**  
**Ethelsville, Alabama 35461**  
**(205) 658-2229 fax (205) 658-2259**  
**Hours: 9am - 5pm (CST) Tuesday - Friday**

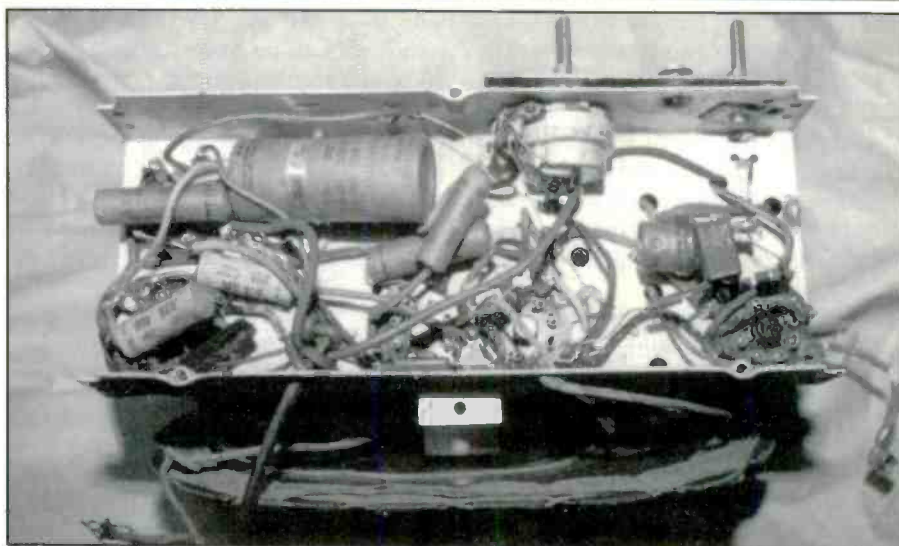
**Other Models & Sizes Available in 10 or 11 Meters**  
**Call or send \$2 for Complete Catalog and Pricing of Antenna**  
**DEALER INQUIRIES, PLEASE CALL**

***"You and I both agree that radio is the best medium for baseball, and that it's best enjoyed on a vintage radio."***

is the plate-to-plate capacitor used in push-pull audio output stages. This will be discussed in a later column. NTE's line includes a .05 mFd value capacitor, while Panasonic's line has the more common .047 mFd value. Either will do when a .05 paper is to be replaced. I also stock Panasonic's line of SU Series electrolytic capacitors in both 250 Vdc and 450 Vdc values. These meet 90 percent of my needs for restoring AC/DC or transformer powered sets. NTE Electronics carries similar capacitors. Again, I have never seen one fail, but I suspect some will argue that American-made electrolytics are better.

### Finding Resistors

Allied, Newark, and NTE are good sources for resistors. As usual, Antique Electronic Supply provides a one-stop shopping source for many component needs. RadioShack's 100-piece 1/2 watt resistor assortment (271-306) is a good starting point for the most common values. As with capacitors, I avoid NOS (New Old Stock) resistors like the plague. New production techniques produce resistors that are much more stable and reliable than those made 30 or 40 years ago. In quantity, you can buy 1/2 watt 5 percent resis-



*Under chassis view showing various paper capacitors and resistors that will be replaced. Five wax capacitors are easily seen. The large tubular paper capacitor with the metal mounting band is a dual 20 mFd at 150 Vdc electrolytic capacitor.*

tors for under three cents each. You may find your tube set uses resistors with 1/4 watt ratings. Unfortunately, most modern 1/4 watt resistors are designed for low-voltage solid-state applications, and are not suitable for use in high-voltage tube circuits. They may flash over. Likewise, 1/2 watt carbon composition resistors may fare better under higher voltages, and tolerate overloads better than more modern carbon film 1/2 watt resistors.

### Coming Next Month

Next month the Emerson saga continues. We will discuss the color codes used on older mica capacitors, and also the

cryptic marking system that is now used on many new capacitors. I will also show you where to find new replacements for the under-chassis paper electrolytic capacitor used in the Emerson and other AC/DC sets, and give you info on a company that specializes in rebuilding old electrolytic can capacitors! ■

### Parts Sources

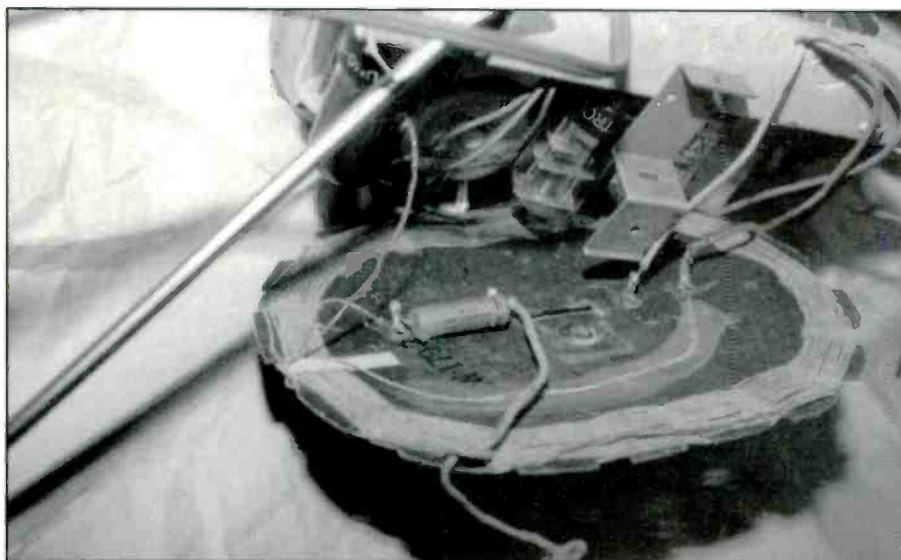
**Digi-Key Corporation**  
701 Brooks Ave. South  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677  
1-800-344-4539

**Newark Electronics**  
many sales offices nationwide

**Antique Electronic Supply**  
6221 South Maple Ave.  
Tempe, AZ 85283  
(602) 820-5411  
fax (800) 706-6798

**Allied Electronics**  
many sales offices nationwide  
1-800-433-5700

**NTE Electronics**  
44 Farrand St.  
Bloomfield, NJ 07003  
1-800-631-1250  
sales are done through your local  
authorized NTE vendor



*That little paper antenna coupling capacitor is easy to miss. But, with a hot chassis, its failure could place deadly AC voltages on an external antenna!*



# The Listening Post

BY GERRY L. DEXTER

WHAT'S HAPPENING: INTERNATIONAL SHORTWAVE BROADCASTING BANDS

## BBC Thailand Relay on the Air!

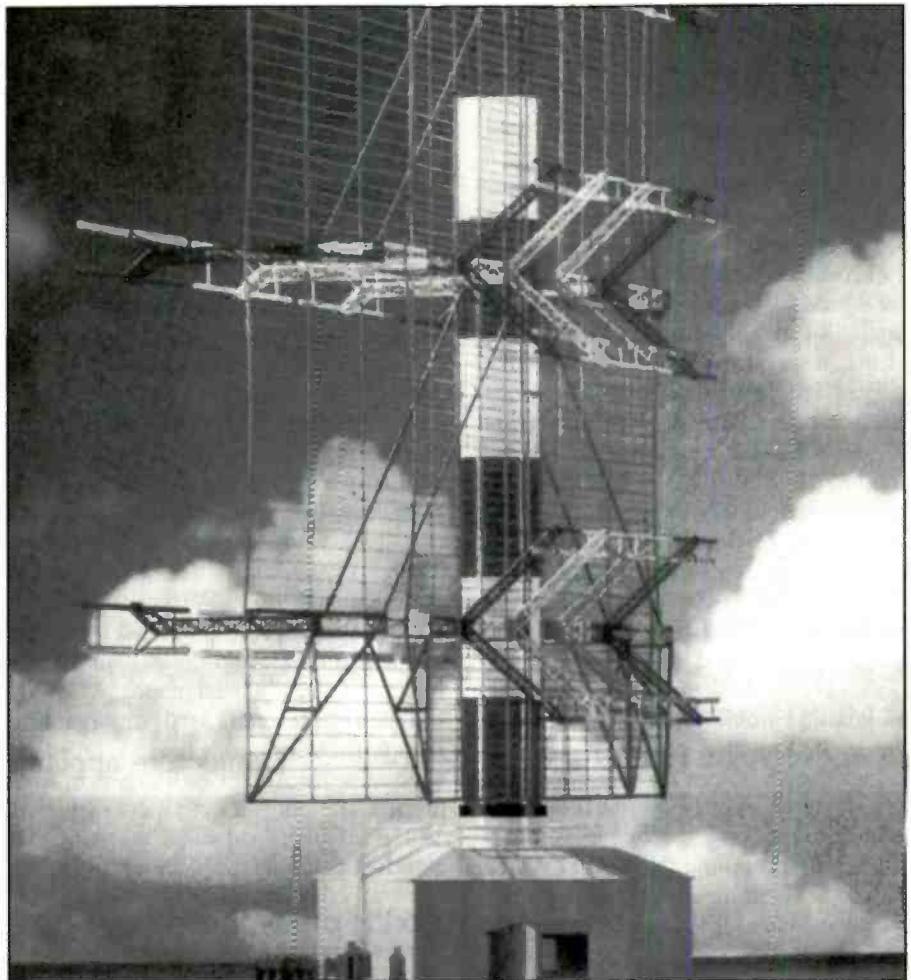
A new station has come on the air from Zaire. Generated by the crisis there, **Radio Agatashya** is operated by Hironnelle, a foundation with headquarters in Switzerland and funded by the Swiss government. The station's programs are aimed at refugees and other victims of the on-going problems resulting from Tutsi-Hutu conflicts in Rwanda and Burundi, which later spilled over into Zaire. Radio Agatashya (which means "Swallow of Hope") broadcasts on **6125** daily from 0600 to 1000 and Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 1300 to 1400. It's also on daily at 1400 to 1800 and on Saturday and Sunday from 1800 to 1900. The shortwave transmitters are in Bukavu, Zaire. Reports go in care of Hironnelle, 3 rue Traversiere, 1018 Lausanne, Switzerland.

Meantime, the government station, **La Voix du Zaire**, which always seems to be in an on/off, up/down, in/out state, resurfaced a couple of months ago and is being heard poorly on its 19 meter band channel of **15244.5** (nominal 15245). Try this between 1600 and 2000. Programming is in French.

The German broadcaster, **Radio Bremen** has left shortwave. The station says shortwave was used mainly to serve listeners in the former East Germany with a relay of the station Sender Freies Berlin. SDR has since discontinued its broadcasts from Bremen, so Radio Bremen dropped the transmissions.

Another silent European is **Radio Renescenca**, a Catholic station in Lisbon, Portugal, which is reported to have gone off the air and put its transmitter up for sale.

The **BBC Thailand relay** is now on the air, starting out with a pair of 250 kilowatt transmitters, to which will be added another pair of 250's which were formerly used at the now closed BBC Hong Kong relay. BBC-Thailand is on the air with the **World Service** plus broadcasts in various Asian languages with the following schedule: 2100-2200 and 2300-0000 on **5965**; 1300-1615 on **5990**; 0900-0915 and 1100-1400 on



*RAI's International service plans extensive upgrades in the coming year, including 500 Kw transmitters. This is the kind of rotating antenna which will be installed at RAI's new shortwave center.*

**6065** and **9580**; 0300 to 0500 on **11955**; 0000-0030, 0100-0300, 0330 to 0500 and 0900-0915 on **15280**. North American DXers will, obviously, have the best shot at hearing the Thai relay during our early morning hours. The station is located at a place called Nakhon Sawan, which is about 250 km north of Bangkok.

We've lost a couple of the Canadian non-RCI shortwave stations in the past year or two and now another seems to be on shaky ground. Don Lockhart at the **CBC** is wondering about outlet on **6160** and asking "is there anybody out there?"

He'd like some listener response. E-mail him at <dlockhar@nl.net.nf.ca> or you can write to him at CBC Radio Labrador, Goose Bay, Canada. Here's one of those cases where you can do something positive for shortwave!

Another such case is **Radio Australia**, which is reportedly facing further budget cuts. Listener support for Radio Australia in the form of "we love you" letters can be sent to Mr. Bob Mansfield, ABC Review, P.O. Box 1873, Canberra 2601, Australia or to <abcsubmit@mailhost.dca.gov.au>.

**Adventist World Radio** has received

a license from the Italian government and so will build what AWR describes as a "major shortwave station," which will be located near Argenta. It will provide broadcast coverage from Morocco to India/Pakistan, thereby supplementing the coverage provided by AWR's station on Guam. Eventually more than 30 languages will be beamed from the Italian station. Construction will start sometime this year. The station probably won't be ready to take the air until 1999, so don't start tuning for it anytime soon!

**The Voice of the Mediterranean**, that joint Libya-Malta operation which broadcast over the now defunct DW relay in Malta, is now carried by Russian transmitters. There is something of a duo personality with this station: the two-country broadcast partnership continues with the Voice of the Mediterranean broadcasts. But also involved is the **Voice of Malta**, a service which does not involve Libya. The following schedule is currently in effect: 0130-0230 (English) and 0230-0330 (Maltese) Sundays on 15550 and 17570; 1900-2000 on 7390 and 7440 in English Saturday to Thursday, Arabic on Fridays; 7390 and 7440 in French on Sunday from 2000-2030, Arabic Monday-Saturday 2000-2100 and German Sundays from 2030 to 2100. The Sunday program is called "Valetta Calling" (Valetta is the Malta capital.) You won't be hearing single sideband feeders of **Voice of America** programming anymore. They've been discontinued. The Kavala (Greece) relay was the last station to have to rely on a shortwave pickup of VOA programming. Now that VOA-Kavala is obtaining its feed from a satellite, there's no longer a need for the shortwave feeds.

If their plans were carried out, **Radio Denmark** has now ended its twice

monthly English program, which were aired as part of the 1996 celebration of Copenhagen as the City of Culture in Europe. Write to Mr. Hans Jorgen Skov, Director General of Radio Denmark and ask that English be returned to or kept on the air, as the case may be.

**Radio France International** has launched a 24 hour news program, called RFI-I, which replaces its all-French world service.

Last fall **The Voice of America** was testing digital broadcasting via its Delano, California transmitters. We don't know if these are still in progress, or if not, whether they might resume at some point in the future. The schedule was 0000 to 0230 on 5902.5 and 1900-2000 on 15235. Various transmission modes were tested. Without the proper receiving equipment about all we can expect to hear is noise. Deutsche Welle has also carried out some digital broadcast tests, most recently from Julich on 5910 at 1200-1255.

**Radio Miami International** is trying to expand its coverage. The station has applied for approval to beam signals to Canada with a new antenna. Modifications have also been made to the current antenna to provide a better signal to North America and Europe. We recently noticed vast improvement in RMI's signal strength on 9955, so those adjustments may have already been made.

If you like listening for those Argentine medium wave stations being relayed on shortwave for Argentine listeners in Antarctica, the current active frequency is 11055 on single sideband. Most of this activity occurs on the weekends.

### Don't Forget Those Loggings!

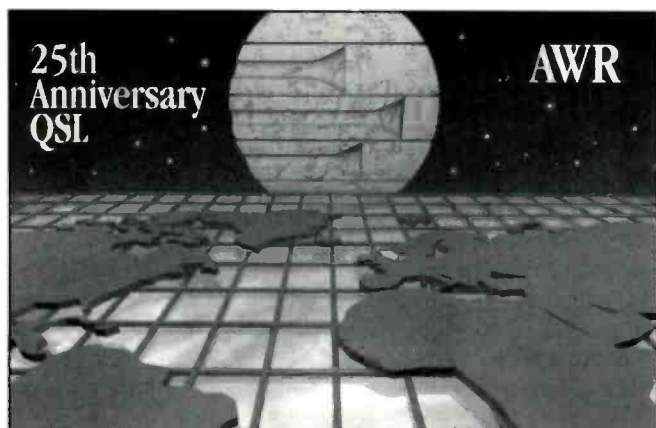
Your informational input is always welcome. Logs of stations heard should

#### Abbreviations Used in Listening Post

AA	Arabic
BC	Broadcasting
CC	Chinese
EE	English
FF	French
GG	German
ID	Identification
IS	Interval Signal
JJ	Japanese
mx	Music
NA	North America
nx	News
OM	Male
pgm	Program
PP	Portuguese
RR	Russian
rx	Religion/ious
SA	South America/n
SS	Spanish
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time (ex-GMT)
v	Frequency varies
w/	With
WX	Weather
YL	Female
//	Parallel Frequencies

be double-spaced and listed by country, with your last name and state abbreviation included after each item. Your e-mail reports may be sent to <Popularcom@aol.com>. If you do report via e-mail, please include your regular mailing address since we send acknowledgment cards to each log contributor. We also welcome news about shortwave stations, changes in addresses, schedules, QSL requirements and the like. Also wanted are spare copies of QSL cards, station photos and, of course, photos of you and your shack. Your contributions make the difference! Thanks!


Here are this month's loggings. All times are UTC which is five hours ahead of EST, i.e. 0000 UTC equals 7 p.m. EST, 6 p.m. CST, 5 p.m., MST, 4 p.m. PST. Languages are abbreviated with the letter with which the language begins given in double caps, i.e. FF = French. If no lan-




Andy Johns in Texas got this 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary QSL card from Adventist World Radio.

Adventist World Radio aired its first programs on October 1, 1971, from the Radio-Trans Europe facility at Sines, Portugal. In 12 languages, 20 hours a week. Today, AWR broadcasts from 17 transmitters on three continents in more than 40 languages. To commemorate this 25th anniversary year, AWR invited listeners to design a QSL card. AWR congratulates and thanks the winner, Risto Vitanen, an engineer and DXer from Valkeakoski, Finland.

AWR'S QSL #1, 1996



Adventist World Radio  
25 YEARS

**AWR**  **Adventist World Radio**

To: MR ANDREW JOHNS

We are pleased to verify your Date 17-5-96 reception of our station. Time 0015 UTC

Power (kW) 50 Freq. (kHz) 9955

Transmitter Location WRMI MIAMI FLORIDA

Comments: YOUR RECEPTION REPORT ON WRMI ALSO QUALIFIES FOR A QSL FROM "AWR WAVESCAN"

AWR-Africa 08 PO Box 1751 Abidjan 08 Ivory Coast	AWR-Europe PO Box 100252 6+202 Darmstadt Germany	AWR-Russia Box 170 Tula Centre 300000 Russia
---	---	---

AWR-Asia  
**AWR "Wavescan" DX Program**  
40725 USA

AWR-PanAmerica  
PO Box 1477  
4050 Alajuela  
Costa Rica



guage is indicated we assume the broadcast was in English (EE).

**ALBANIA**—Radio Tirana at 1944 with music and talk. (Murray, PA)

**ARGENTINA**—RAE. 11710 heard at 0100 with music, frequencies, news, tangos. (Pedraza, OH)

**ARMENIA**—Voice of Armenia, Yerevan, 9965 at 2115 to 2144 with music, talk in Armenian. (Ziegnar, MA)

**ASCENSION ISLAND**—BBC relay. 15190 at 1050 with Sunday Mass, ID, Newsdesk. (Rausch, NJ)

**AUSTRALIA**—ABC, Katherine. 2485 at 0949 with reggae-type song. (Foss, AK)

**Radio Australia**. 5995 at 1205 with news. (Northrup, MO) 6020 at 0810 with sports; 9580/9860 at 1057 with news; 9860 at 0825. (Murray, PA) 9580 at 0930 and at 1717 with QRM from Radio Japan. (Miller, WA)

**AUSTRIA**—Radio Austria Int'l, 7325 at 0041 with news. (Murray, PA)

**BANGLADESH**—Radio Bangladesh, on 9548 at 1913 in language, IS, presumed ID by man and talk in southeast Asian language. (Rausch, NJ)

**BELGIUM**—Radio Vlaanderen Int'l, 13610 at 1235 with "Radio World." (Jeffery, NY)

**BOLIVIA**—Radio Fides. 4845 heard at 0407 in SS with Andean flutes. Parallel to 6155. (Paszkievicz, WI)

**BRAZIL**—Sentinela da Amazonia, 4865 heard at 0145 in PP with religious program at 0225. (Rausch, NJ)

**Radio Liberal**, reactivated, 4774.9 at 0050 in PP with marimba music, ID "Radio Liberal Belem para Brazil. (Rausch, NJ) 0242 with several IDs, jingles, mentions of Brazil and possible lottery numbers. (Paszkievicz, WI)

**Radio Clube do Para**, 4885 heard at 0250 in PP with sports scores, full ID, religious program. (Rausch, NJ)

**Radio Record**, 9505 at 2314 in PP with talk by man, ID, music. (Jeffery, NY)

**Radio Nacional**, 4915 at 0240 in PP with music, man and woman announcers. (Jeffery, NY) 0119 in PP. (Miller, WA)

**Radio Marumbi**, 9665 in PP at 2309 with talk by man, ID. (Jeffery, NY)

**Radio Caiari**, 4785, tentative, at 0337 in PP with ID, announcements, echo effects. (Paszkievicz, WI)

**Radio Bare**, 4895 at 0255 in PP with vocals, ID, time checks, mentions of onda tropical, Brazil, Manaus. (Paszkievicz, WI)

**Radio Universo**, Curitiba, 11765 at 2336 in PP. (Miller, WA)

**Radio Nacional Amazonia**, 11780 in PP at 2254. (Miller, WA)

**Radiodifusora Maranhao**, Sao Luis, 4755 at 0102 in PP. (Miller, WA)

**BULGARIA**—Radio Bulgaria, 7480 at 2300 with news. Also 2112 on 11720 with news. (Pedraza, OH) 9700 at 0145 in BB. (Miller, WA) 2100 in EE. (Ziegnar, MA)

**CANADA**—CHU time station, 7335 in EE/FF heard at 0230. (Banner, FL) 2142. Klavkoske, WI)

**CKZU Vancouver**, 6160 relay CBC "As It

# The Best\* Just Got Better!

The Eavesdroppers™ now includes our new Zap Trapper™ Electric Gas Tube Lightning Arrestors. Receive-only design shunts damaging transients to ground at only 1/7th the voltage buildup of the available 200 watt transmit-type arrestors, providing maximum solid state receiver protection.

Protect your investment - combine an excellent shortwave receiving antenna with the best receiver protection money can buy.



- Completely assembled and ready to use
- Only 42' overall length
- 8 trap circuits permit reception on all shortwave bands, 11-90 meters.
- All connections soldered and enclosed in ultrasonically-welded, hermetically-sealed trap covers
- Includes 50' of 450 lb. test nylon rope

Model T includes 100' twinlead feedline  
Model C includes weatherproofed center connector for your coax & coax sealant

- Either model \$79.95
- UPS for lower 48 states \$5.00
- COD add \$4.75, L add 7% sales tax
- Foreign shipping quoted

\*"The best...built like an antenna should be."—Larry Magne in *World Radio TV Handbook*

\*"Our best seller."—EEB in their recent ads and catalogs

\*"Now in use in 45 countries."—Giffler Shortwave in 1983

## Antenna Supermarket

P.O. Box 563 Palatine, IL 60078 Tel (847) 359-7092 Fax (847) 359-8131

At your dealer or direct • Visa & Mastercard accepted

### Message Tracker™

#### Paging System Monitor

- POCSAG - 512, 1200, & 2400 baud
- GOLAY - 600 baud
- Auto Baud Rate Detection
- Allows option to monitor all messages on channel
- Runs in DOS and Windows (3.1 or higher)
- Minimum System Requirements
  - 33 MHz 386 for Windows
  - 20 MHz for DOS
  - RS-232 16550 Serial Port
- Run Up to 4 Message Tracker units on single computer
- Each unit purchased separately

K & L Technology  
P.O. Box 460838  
Garland, Tx 75046-0838  
Phone/Fax: 972-414-7198  
E-mail: KLTsupport@aol.com



CALL OR FAX TODAY  
FOR OUR FREE 52 PAGE CATALOG

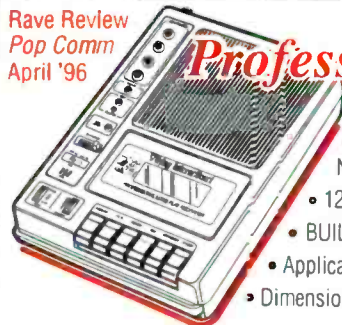
(602) 820.5411 • Fax (800) 706.6789

ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY™ LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

6221 S. Maple Avenue Tempe, AZ 85283

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rave Review  
Pop Comm  
April '96



## Professional 10 HOUR RECORDER

"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"

- Heavy duty commercial recorder - NOT improvised from consumer models
- 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available
- BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)
- Applications information included
- Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

SPECIAL  
Pop Comm  
Price..

**\$159**

FREE  
SPECIAL LOW PRICE  
QUALITY

COD'S OK. Calif residents add tax. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only, other countries \$5.

Includes UPS to 48 States

Viking International

Factory Direct

150 Executive Park Blvd. #4600 San Francisco, CA 94134

Phone: (415) 468-2066 • Fax: (415) 438-2067 "Since 1971"

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

February 1997 / POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS / 53

Happens" in progress at 0257. (Foss, AK)  
CFRX/CFRB 6070 with ID at 1200.  
(Northrup, MO)

**CBC Northern Service, 9625** at 2200 with  
"Canada at Five." (Klavekoske, WI)

**Radio Canada Int'l, 5925** and **9805** heard at  
2143 with news; **11945** at 2203 with news.  
(Murray, PA) **9535** at 0100 and **11935** at 2355.  
(Miller, WA)

**CHINA**—China Radio Int'l, **5145** at 1005 in  
CC. Also 7385 at 1846. (Foss, AK)

**9690** (via Spain) at 0335 with language les-  
son, frequencies. (Pedraza, OH)

**COLOMBIA**—Armonias del Cacuetá, heard  
on **4915.3** at 0754 in SS with Latin music.  
(Foss, AK)

**Radio Nacional, 4955** at 0245 in SS with  
music, ID. (Jeffery, NY) 0404 to sign off with  
anthem at 0500. (Pedraza, OH)

**COSTA RICA**—Radio Reloj, **4832** in SS at  
0515 with music, commercials. (Pedraza, OH)  
Radio Universidad, 6105 at 0438 in SS with  
ballads, announcements, music of Spain, ID.  
(Paszkievicz, WI)

**RFPI, 7385** heard at 0717 with DX program.  
(Foss, AK)

**Adventist World Radio, 5030** heard at 1155  
with music, ED ID. (Northrup, MO) on **9975**  
with "Riddles the Clown" and an 800 number  
and address for transcripts and fan mail.  
(Wilden, IN)

**CROATIA**—Croatian Radio, **7165** at 2305  
in EE with news of Bosnia and Croatia, ID.  
(Paszkievicz, WI)

**CUBA**—Radio Havana Cuba, **6000** at 1205  
in SS, woman with news. (Northrup, MO)  
**6180** at 0430 in SS. (Hallenbeck, ME) **13715**  
with news at 2111. (Murray, PA)

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**—Radio Bara-  
hona, **4930** at 0235 in SS with talk, mentions  
of Barahona. (Jeffery, NY)

**Radio Amanecer, 6025** at 0224 in SS with  
talk, ID, man and woman talk. (Jeffery, NY)

**ECUADOR**—HCJB, **9745** at 0655 with  
mailbag. Also at 0100. (Klavekoske, WI)  
**9749** at 0138 with "Computer Corner."  
(Murray, PA) **15115** at 1305 in EE. (Northrup,  
MO) 15540 at 2030 with "Classical Favor-  
ites." (Jeffery, NY)

**EGYPT**—Radio Cairo, **9900** at 2123 with  
music. (Murray, PA) **15210** at 2145 in AA with  
Mideast music. Distorted signal. (Jeffery, NY)

**ENGLAND**—BBC, **5975** (Ascension) and  
**6005** at 0702; **6055** at 0515; **6175** and **11835**  
at 2201; **6195** at 1011, **9590** at 0052 and **11750**  
at 0054. (Murray, PA) **6195** at 0450 and **9410**  
at 1800–1945. (Hallenbeck, ME) **9590** at 2203  
and 0101. (Miller, WA) **9515** at 1205; **11865**  
at 1426; **15070** at 1410 and **15220** at 1220.  
(Northrup, MO) **9610** at 0347. (Bannar, FL)

**EQUATORIAL GUINEA**—Radio Africa,  
**15186** at 2134 in EE with religious program-  
ming, ID and various address for the station.  
(Jeffery, NY)

**FINLAND**—Radio Finland Int'l, **11900** at  
1232 in FF. (Miller, WA)

**FRANCE**—Radio France Int'l, **15435** (via  
French Guiana) at 1230 in FF. (Northrup, MO)

**GERMANY**—Deutsche Welle, **6120** and

FREQUENCY (kHz)	DEG. AZIMUTH	UTC TIME	LANGUAGE
1530	MAIN LOBES 332 & 108	0300–0430	ENGLISH
		0430–0500	PORTUGUESE
		0500–0530	HAUSA
		0530–0600	FRENCH
		0600–0630	ENGLISH
		1600–1730	ENGLISH
		1730–1830	PORTUGUESE
		1830–2000	FRENCH
		2000–2230	ENGLISH
		4750	030 (1X1)
4950	030 (1X1)	1930–2100	ENGLISH
5970	138 (4X4) 020 (1X2)	0430–0500	PORTUGUESE
		0500–0630	ENGLISH
6035	335 (1X2)	1600–2230	ENGLISH
6120	000 (1X2)	0500–0530	HAUSA
		0530–0630	FRENCH
7180	076 (4X4)	0400–0500	ENGLISH
7265	114 (4X4)	0530–0630	FRENCH
7290	076 (4X4)	0300–0400	ENGLISH
9585	100 (4X4)	1630–1730	SWAHILI
9780	124 (4X4) 000 (1X2)	1800–1830	FRENCH
		1830–2130	FRENCH
11765	076 (4X4) 138 (2X4)	1630–1730	SWAHILI
		1730–1830	FRENCH
11880	114 (4X4)	1600–1700	ENGLISH
11890	114 (4X4)	1700–1800	ENGLISH
11975	114 (4X4)	1800–2230	ENGLISH
12080	076 (4X4)	1830–2030	FRENCH
		2030–2130	HAUSA

There may be some inaccuracies in this listing as frequent changes are made to our broad-  
cast schedule.

*Here's the most recent schedule for the Voice of America's new Sao Tome relay station.*

**6145** at 0524; **9689** at 2131 with promo for a  
shortwave contest. **6185** at 0515 and **11785** at  
2159. (Murray, PA) **6145** at 0134 and **9535** at  
0320. (Bannar, FL) **9730** at 2225 in DW.  
(Paszkievicz, WI) **15275** at 1155 with IS, into  
GG. (Northrup, MO)

**GREECE**—Voice of Greece, **9420** at 0127 in  
Greek; **9935** at 0153 in Greek. (Miller, WA)  
0216 in Greek. (Foss, AK)

**GUATEMALA**—Radio Chortis, Jacotan,  
**3380** at 1135 in SS. (Miller, WA)

**Radio Tezulutlan, Coban, 4835** in SS at  
0109. (Miller, WA)

**Radio Cultural, 3300** heard at 1128 in SS.  
(Miller, WA)

**HONDURAS**—La Voz Evangelica, **4820** in  
SS at 0107. (Miller, WA) 0300 in SS with reli-  
gious program. (Pedraza, OH)

**INDIA**—All India Radio, Port Blair (Anda-  
man Islands), **4760** at 1120 in language with  
subcontinental music, ID by woman with  
mention of Port Blair. "Magnificent 7" theme  
to start of presumed news. (Rausch, NJ)

**11620** (Delhi or Bangalore) at 2139 with EE  
ID, news, music, frequency schedule and sign  
off. (Bannar, FL)



**BBC LANCERS GAP TRANSMITTING STATION  
LESOTHO**

**QSL - Confirmation of Reception Report**

to: Mr EDWARD RAUSCH

confirming your reception report dated: 14/5/96

Thank you for your interest in our station.  
Station equipment:

Sender 321 : Continental Electronics 100kW SW TX.  
Antenna : TCI Log Periodic, bearing 15deg ETN

Sender 322 : Continental Electronics 100kW SW TX  
Antenna : TCI Vertical Fire Array 45/225 deg ETN

Sender 323 : Continental Electronics 2 X 50kW MF TX  
Antenna : Mast Radiator, Omnidirectional 1197 kHz

Sender 324 : BBC/Eddystone 1kW VHF FM 90.2 MHz  
: Stacked dipole array (3 element) omni.

Note : Senders 321 and 322 close on 30/9/96

Lesotho National Broadcasting Service broadcast from the same site on 891kHz (Harris DX 50) 50kW MF TX omni mast radiator, 4800 kHz (Continental Electronics 100kW SW TX) vertical fire array, and on VHF stereo.

Yours sincerely,



Martin J. Rigby ~~(GAFU1728)~~ 7F8/64FU1  
BBC Senior Engineer,  
c/o British High Commission  
PO Box 521  
Maseru 100,  
LESOTHO  
Southern Africa

*Ed Rausch QSL'd the BBC Lesotho relay before it left the air.*

**INDONESIA**—Radio Republik Indonesia (RRI) Sorong, (Irian Jaya) 4874.6 at 0854 in II with woman and pops. (Foss, AK) 4875 at 1240 in II. (Miller, WA)  
**RRI Ujung Pandang**, (Sulawesi) in II at 1212. (Miller, WA)  
**RRI Pontianak** (Kalimantan) in II at 1019. (Miller, WA)  
**IRAN**—VOIRI, 9685 at 0100 in EE with discussion of Afghanistan. (Ziegner, MA)  
**IRELAND**—RTE via WWCW/USA, 12160 at 1830 with taped news, report from Ireland. (Hallenbeck, ME)


**ISRAEL**—Kol Israel, 11605 at 2001 with news. ID, schedule. (Bannar, FL)  
**ITALY**—RAI, 6110 at 0200 in EE with QRM from BBC. (Miller, WA) 9575 at 1945 with features in EE. (Shea, CT) 11800 at 0058 with news and music, ID 0100. (Klavkoske, WI)  
**JAPAN**—Radio Tampa, 9760 at 0657 with man and woman in JJ. (Foss, AK)  
**Radio Japan**, 6135 at 0355 to 0400 close, talk and music, ID. Way over Switzerland on an excellent African night. Site unidentified. (Paszkiwicz, WI) 7230 via Skelton. UK, 0525 in EE. (Pedraza, OH) 9535 at 1917 with

**VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR**



**Restores Horizontal and Vertical Sync Lines from Distorted Analogue Video Formats**

For Free Information Package on Completed Units and Pricing

• Call 219-236-5776 • 

R.C. Distributing • PO Box 552 • South Bend, IN 46624

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Scanner Buffs**

**We've Got The Goods!**

We have a great selection of full-coverage scanners including AOR, Radio Shack, Trident and Yupiteru. We also carry scanner interfaces for the ultimate scanning experience!

- 1000 channels (20 banks of 50 channels)
- full coverage from 500kHz-1.9GHz AM-WFM-NFM-U/LSB-CW
- scans a maximum of 30 channels/sec
- comes with rubber duck ant, nicads, charger, lighter plug, more.

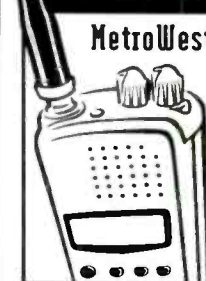
AOR AR8000



Send \$3.00 for our new 68 page catalog

Durham Radio Sales & Service, Inc.  
350 Wentworth St. E., Oshawa, Ont. L1H 7R7  
Ph: (905)436-2100 Fax: 436-3231  
Web: durhamradio.ca e-mail: info@durhamradio.ca

**Hand-Held Scanners!**



**MetroWest is your source for:**

- Hand-Held Scanners
- Premium Battery Packs
- Drop-In Chargers
- Specialty Antennas
- Books and More

SEND OR CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: **(708) 354-2125**

MetroWest Inc. 822 N. Spring LaGrange Park, IL 60526

**ORDERS ONLY (800) 657-1475**

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**C. CRANE COMPANY**

**COMMUNICATION EXCITEMENT**



The Sangean ATS 909

- Shortwave
- Scanners
- Antennas

• Sangean • Grundig • Drake • Uniden  
The most powerful loop antennas for shortwave / MW and much more!  
558-10TH ST. FORTUNA CA 95540  
Free Catalog FAX 707-725-9060

**800-522-(TUNE) 8863**

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

جدول الموجات الإذاعية عن فترة يونيو 1996  
 FREQUENCY SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD JUNE 1996

STATE OF KUWAIT  
 MINISTRY OF INFORMATION  
 ENGINEERING AFFAIRS  
 ENGINEERING COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT  
 CONTROLLER OF FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

١٩٩٦/٨/٣١ - ١٩٩٦/٥/٥

دولة الكويت  
 وزارة الإعلام  
 الشؤون الهندسية  
 إدارة الاتصالات الهندسية - مراقبة الترددات الهندسية

منطقة التغطية TARGET AREA	التردد / هرتز FREQUENCY (KHZ)	الجال (بالمتار) METRE BAND	KLT توقيت الكويت 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 00 01 02 03 04 05 UTC توقيت غرينتش 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 00 01 02																								المناطق الجغرافية GEOGRAPHICAL ZONES
دولة الكويت	540 KHZ	555.50	24 HOURS																								39,40
ومنطقة الخليج	630 KHZ	476.19	24 HOURS																								
والجزيرة العربية	963 KHZ	311.53	24 HOURS																								
STATE OF KUWAIT & GULF AREA	1134 KHZ	264.50	24 HOURS																								
	1269 KHZ	236.40	24 HOURS																								
	1341 KHZ	223.70	0200 - 0700						0700 - 1700						1700 - 2300												
جنوب وجنوب شرق آسيا SOUTH & SOUTH EAST ASIA	6055 KHZ	49	0200 - 1305												1315 - 1730												41
15110 KHZ	19	0445 - 0930																									
غرب آسيا WEST ASIA	15505 KHZ	19	0400 - 0805																								29, 30
الشرق الأوسط MIDDLE EAST	9880 KHZ	31													1315 - 2130												38
15495 KHZ	19	0200 - 1305																									
وسط وشمال وغرب إفريقيا CENTRAL NORTH & WEST AFRICA	15495 KHZ	19																			1800 - 0000						37, 46, 47, 48
15505 KHZ	19													0815 - 1730													
الشرق الأقصى FAR EAST AREA	17885 KHZ	16													0900 - 1505												34, 43, 44, 45
	9855 KHZ	31																			1800 - 0000						
أوروبا وشمال أمريكا EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA	11990 KHZ	25													0815-0900						1800 - 2100						6, 7, 8, 27, 28
	13620 KHZ	22													0930 - 1605												
	15505 KHZ	19																			1745 - 2300						
غرب أمريكا الشمالية NORTH AMERICA (WEST)	11675 KHZ	25	0200-0530																								6, 10

دليل البرامج  
 GUIDE TO PROGRAMME CODES

Main Arabic Programme	البرنامج العام	<input type="checkbox"/>
Second Arabic Programme	البرنامج الثانى	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holy Quran	برنامج القرآن الكريم	<input type="checkbox"/>

محطة الغناء العربي الثانية  
 Second Arabic Music Programme

البرنامج الإنجليزي  
 English Programme

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

الكويت - ص. ب. ٣٩٧ الصفاة  
 السرميز البريدي ١٣٠٠٤ الصفاة  
 تليكس: 46285 MI (96)  
 فاكس: 2415498 (96)  
 2415946 (96)

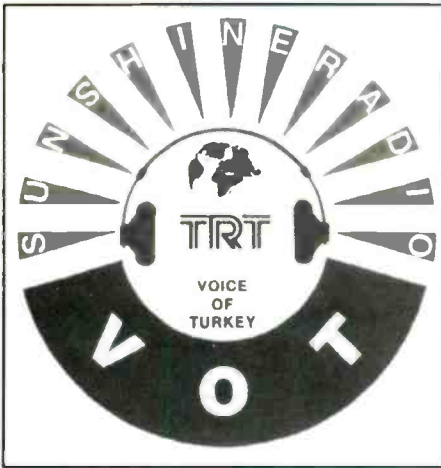
Radio Kuwait's latest schedule.

"Asia Weekly." (Foss, AK) 11705 (via Canada, Ed) at 1400. (Klavkoske, WI)  
**JORDAN**—Radio Jordan. 6005 at 0201 with feature on politics in Pakistan. Also 11970 at 1500 with ID, EE news. (Bannar, FL) 1600 in EE to Europe. (Walleesen, IL)  
**KAZAKHSTAN**—Kazak Radio. 9660 at 2300-0000 in KK with Arabic greeting, world news, comment, music. (Ziegner, MA)  
**KUWAIT**—Radio Kuwait, 11990 at 2002 with feature programs. (Shea, CT) 2036 with news, music, ID, sign off. (Bannar, FL)  
**MALAYSIA**—Radio Malaysia, Kuching (Sarawak) 4895 at 1250 in Iban. (Miller, WA)  
**MALI**—China Radio Int'l. 15110 at 2122 with feature on coming assumption of control of Hong by China. (Jeffery, NY)  
**MEXICO**—Radio Educacion, 6185 at 0129 in SS. (Miller, WA)  
**Radio Mexico Int'l**, 9705 heard at 0146. (Miller, WA)  
**MOROCCO**—Radio Medi Un. 9575 at 2331 in AA featuring middle eastern music with man announcer. (Jeffery, NY)  
**NETHERLANDS**—Radio Netherlands, 5965 at 0833 with news; 9830 heard at 0822; 11895 at 0820. (Murray, PA) 9895 at 2149 in DD. (Miller, PA) 11665 at 0235 with news. (Foss, AK)  
**NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**—Radio

Netherlands relay, Bonaire. 6020 at 1200 in SS. (Northrup, MO) 0413 in GG. (Hallenbeck, ME) 9845 at 0054 in EE. (Shea, CT)  
**NEW ZEALAND**—Radio New Zealand Int'l, 11905 at 0750 with ID, local music. (Foss, AK) 15115 at 2143 in EE with highlights of a Polynesian festival. (Miller, WA) 0206 with weather, pops. "In Touch With New Zealand." (Jeffery, NY)  
**Radio Reading Service**, 3935 in EE at 1148. (Miller, WA)  
**NIGERIA**—Radio Nigeria, Kaduna. 4770 at 2235 with rock. (Paszkievicz, WI) 0530 in EE. (Pedraza, OH)  
**NORTH KOREA**—Radio Pyongyang, 9345 in RR at 1012. (Foss, AK)  
**NORTHERN MARIANAS**—KFBS, Guam. 9630 in AA at 2253. (Miller, WA)  
**PAPUA NEW GUINEA**—Radio Madang, 3260 at 1001 in local language. (Miller, WA)  
**Radio New Ireland**, Kavieng, 3905 at 1011 in Pidgin. (Miller, WA)  
**PARAGUAY**—Radio Naçional, 9735 at 0132 in SS. (Miller, WA)  
**PERU**—Radio Tarma, 4775 at 1020 in SS with program "La Voz de la Sportador," EE and SS IDs at 1029. (Rausch, NJ)  
**Radio Huarmarca**, 5385.3 at 0135 in SS with huaynos, time checks, comunicados and ID. (Rausch, NJ)

**PHILIPPINES**—VOA relay, 7195 at 0617. Also 11870 at 1912. (Foss, AK)  
**PORTUGAL**—Radio Portugal Int'l, 9570 at 0130 in PP with sports news. (Pedraza, OH)  
**ROMANIA**—Radio Romania Int'l, 11940 at 0740 with Romanian folk music. Presumed in Romanian. (Foss, AK)  
**RUSSIA**—Voice of Russia. 5940 and 7320 at 2149 with letters program. (Murray, PA) 7270 at 0559 with news, music, ID, theme. Also 7345 at 0540 with "Moscow: Yesterday and Today." (Foss, AK) 11675 at 2033 in EE with jazz show. (Pedraza, OH)  
**Radio ABC/Denmark via Kalinigrad**, 7570 at 0800 in EE with ID, pops and address between songs. (Rausch, NJ) This station is no longer being carried by Kalinigrad, or anywhere on shortwave, for that matter. Editor.  
**SAO TOME**—The direct address for reception reports on the VOA relay here is: VOA Sao Tome Relay Station, P.O. Box 522, Sao Tome e Principe, West Africa. (Rausch, NJ)  
**SLOVAKIA**—Radio Slovakia Int'l, 5930 at 0100 with news in EE, ID. (Pedraza, OH)  
**SOLOMON ISLANDS**—SIBC, heard 5020 in EE with island news. (Foss, AK) (Around 0800? Editor)  
**SOUTH AFRICA**—Channel Africa, 9695 at 0505 with news, sports, politics, business, ID. (Bannar, FL)





**BBC via South Africa. 6030** at 0234 with "English by Radio." (Jeffery, NY)  
**Radio Netherlands via South Africa. 11655** at 1730 with ID, ID, news. (Paszkievicz, WI)  
**SOUTH KOREA—Radio Korea. 11810** at 0227 with features. (Foss, AK)  
**SPAIN—Radio Exterior de Espana. 6055** in SS to Chile at 0417. (Hallenbeck, ME)  
**9540** in SS at 0059. (Miller, WA)  
**SRI LANKA—SLBC. 4902** at 1251 in Sinhala. (Miller, WA)  
**SUDAN—Republic of Sudan Radio. 7200** at 2240 in AA with talk, music, Islamic reading. Also **9200** at 2200 in AA with talk, laughter. (Ziegner, MA)  
**SWITZERLAND—Swiss Radio Int'l. 9885** at 0632 in FF. (Foss, AK) **9905** at 0150 in SS. (Miller, WA)  
**SWEDEN—Radio Sweden. 11650** at 1437 in Swedish with news, abrupt signal cut off in mid-program at 1500. (Pedraza, OH)  
**TAIWAN—Voice of Free China. 5810** (via WYFR) at 2207 with news. (Murray, PA) **5950** (via WYFR) at 0700 with news. (Klavkoske, WI) **9680** via WYFR at 0242 in EE. (Wilden, IN)  
**Central Broadcasting System. 3335** at 1133 in CC. (Miller, WA)  
**Voice of Asia on 9280** at 1017 in CC with some type of radio play. (Foss, AK)  
**WYFR via Taiwan. 6300** at 2300 in CC with music fill to ID by woman, talk and hymns. (Rausch, NJ)  
**TAJIKISTAN—Radio Free Asia relay (from USA) 6205** at 2300 in CC. IS, EE ID "You are listening to Radio Free Asia. The following program is in Chinese. Then Asian regional news in CC. (Rausch, NJ)  
**TURKEY—Voice of Turkey. 9460** at 2200 in TT with mostly music. (Ziegner, MA) **9655** at 0305 in EE with address, telephone, news, ID. (Pedraza, OH)  
**UNITED ARAB EMIRATES—UAE Radio. 13675** at 1435 with AA music and prayers. (Wilden, IN)  
**URUGUAY—SODRE. 6125** heard at 0251 in SS with man/woman talks, ID, news, music. Blocked by REE co-channel heard at 0300. (Jeffery, NY)  
**UZBEKISTAN—Radio Tashkent. 7143** at

0200 in probable Uzbek with news. Not heard daily. (Ziegner, MA)  
**YUGOSLAVIA—Radio Yugoslavia. 7130** heard at 0215 in EE with current affairs. (Paszkievicz, WI)

That's it! A great big high five to the following who came through for you this month: Bill Shea, Middletown, CT; Bob Murray, Atlas, PA; Sheryl Paszkiewicz, Manitowoc, WI; Tricia Ziegner, Westford, MA; Mark Northrup, Gladstone,

MO; Michael J. Miller, Issaquah, WA; Marty Foss, Talkeetna, AK; Ed Rausch, Cedar Grove, NJ; Sue Wilden, Columbus, IN; Elmer W. Wallesen, LaGrange Park, IL; Don Hallenbeck, Pittsfield, ME; David R. Bannar, Ormond Beach, FL; Ryan Klavkoske, Randolph, WI; Miguel A. Pedraza, Jr., Springfield, OH and Dave Jeffery, Niagara Falls, NY. Thanks to each of you.

Until next month, good listening!



## World's Most Powerful CB and Amateur Mobile Antenna\*

Lockheed Corp. Test Shows  
**Wilson 1000 CB Antenna Has  
 58% More Gain Than The  
 K40 Antenna (on channel 40).**

In tests conducted by Lockheed Corporation, one of the world's largest Aerospace Companies, at their Rye Canyon Laboratory and Antenna Test Range, the Wilson 1000 was found to have 58% more power gain than the K40 Electronics Company, K40 CB Antenna. This means that the Wilson 1000 gives you 58% more gain on both transmit and receive. Now you can instantly increase your operating range by using a Wilson 1000.

**Guaranteed To Transmit and Receive  
 Farther Than Any Other Mobile  
 CB Antenna or Your Money Back\*\***  
*New Design*

The Wilson 1000 higher gain performance is a result of new design developments that bring you the most powerful CB base loaded antenna available.

### Why Wilson 1000 Performs Better

Many CB antennas lose more than 50% of the power put into them. The power is wasted as heat loss in the plastic inside the coil form and not radiated as radio waves.

We have designed a new coil form which suspends the coil in air and still retains the rigidity needed for support. This new design eliminates 95% of the dielectric losses. We feel that this new design is so unique that we have filed a patent application on it.

In addition, we use 10 Ga. silver plated wire to reduce resistive losses to a minimum.

In order to handle higher power for amateur use, we used the more efficient direct coupling method of matching, rather than the lossy capacitor coupling. With this method the Wilson 1000 will handle 3000 watts of power.

### The Best You Can Buy

So far you have read about why the Wilson 1000 performs better, but it is also one of the most rugged antennas you can buy. It is made from high impact thermoplastics with ultraviolet protection. The threaded body mount and coil threads are stainless steel; the whip is tapered 17-7 ph. stainless steel. All of these reasons are why it is the best CB antenna on the market today, and we guarantee to you that it will outperform any CB antenna (K40, Formula 1, you name it) or your money back!

\*Inductively base loaded antennas  
 \*\*Call for details.

### Lockheed - California Company

A Division of Lockheed Corporation  
 Burbank, California 91520

Wilson Antenna Company Inc.  
 3 Sunset Way, Unit A-10  
 Green Valley Commercial Center  
 Henderson, Nevada 89015

Subject: Comparative Gain Testing of Citizen's Band Antennas  
 Ref: Rye Canyon Antenna Lab File #670529

We have completed relative gain measurements of your model 1000 antenna using the K-40 antenna as the reference. The test was conducted with the antennas mounted on a 18' ground plane with a separation of greater than 300' between the transmit and test antennas. The antennas were tuned by the standard VSWR method. The results of the test are tabulated below:

FREQUENCY (MHZ)	RELATIVE GAIN (dB)	RELATIVE POWER GAIN (%)
26.965	1.30	35
27.015	1.30	35
27.065	1.45	40
27.115	1.60	45
27.165	1.50	41
27.215	1.50	45
27.265	1.75	50
27.315	1.95	57
27.365	2.00	58
27.405	2.00	58

**58%  
 MORE  
 POWER GAIN  
 THAN THE  
 K40**

Individual test results may vary upon actual use.

**CALL TODAY**  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-541-6116**  
**FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER**

**Wilson 1000**

DEALERS Exclusive dealer areas still open

Roof Top Mount.....\$995 Little Wil.....\$295  
 Trunk Lip Mount.....\$695 Wilson 2000 Truckee.....\$995  
 Magnetic Mount.....\$795 Wilson 5000 Truckee.....\$795  
 500 Magnetic Mount.....\$995 Call About Fiberglass!!!  
 Wilson 5000 BaseLoad — NOW AVAILABLE!

**Wilson**  
**ANTENNA INC.**

1181 GRIER DR., STE. A  
 LAS VEGAS, NV 89119

# Broadcast DXing

DX, NEWS AND VIEWS OF AM AND FM BROADCASTING

## FCC Tells Silent Stations: Use It or Lose It

Over 200 AM and FM stations could lose their licenses under a provision in the Telecommunications Act of 1996 requiring any station off the air for 12 consecutive months to have its license canceled. Fifty-seven FM and 151 AM stations are on the FCC's hit list, 35 of which have already been scheduled for hearings to review their status.

The reaction of the targeted broadcasters so far has been mixed; some have failed to appear at their hearings, while others have simply surrendered their licenses. The Commission is taking into consideration factors such as pending applications for ownership changes and facilities modifications that may have kept stations off the air. Nevertheless, the mandate is clear: Any station that went silent on or before February 8, 1996—the date the Telecom Act was signed—will have its license expire on February 9, 1997 if it hasn't resumed operations in the interim.

For DXers, the mandate means crossing out the dark stations in directories and treasuring QSLs of the ones that are gone forever. At the same time, it could mean penciling in new stations that apply for the vacated licenses. Another possibility is that other stations might seek to increase their coverage or operating hours when a silent station on the same or adjacent channel is eliminated.

### Air That Speaks

KNDN-AM is about as far away from the mainstream as you'll find. It broadcasts in a language that only a couple hundred thousand people worldwide can understand. Its listeners are scattered across an area larger than the state of West Virginia. And its programming staples include chants, prayers, healing ceremonies and even personal announcements such as "Annabel Begay, please come to your sister's home today before 2:30. Your brother is leaving on the airplane tonight."

The Farmington, NM station has spent the last 19 years as the country's only Navajo-language broadcaster, providing



"Variety 97.7" is Jersey Shore, PA's WVRT-FM. (Courtesy Robert Eckard, Cogan Station, PA). Applied For Permit to Construct New AM Station PR, Ponce, 1260 kHz (WISO synchr. xmtr.)

a vital link between the 200,000 Navajos scattered across the 26,109 square-mile reservation in the Four Corners region of the Southwest. With most residents living in virtual isolation, far from postal service, the "air that speaks"—the Navajo term for radio—is often the only contact they have with other members of their far-flung community. Less than half have electricity, making battery-powered radios the norm, and with telephone service available to only 10 percent of the reservation's population. KNDN is often the only means of communication. The local hospital, for example, uses the station to inform listeners when their relatives need to be picked up after release from the hospital. The unique format—"All Navajo, All the Time"—even landed the station a bit part in the 1993 novel *Sacred Clowns*, where a murderer makes a confession on KNDN. "It's so different than traditional radio," one station official said in a Washington Times article sent in by Bob Gilbert, of Portland, ME. "These are not needs shared by most of the population. Usually, you don't have to radio your relatives in the 'boonies' to come pick up your grandma."

### Inexact Science

Big Brother may not be watching, but Arbitron will be listening, thanks to an audio-detection system under development by the audience research company. A pager-sized device called the Personal Portable Meter would detect and record the identity of any audio signal, such as radio and TV broadcasts, that the survey participant hears. The PPM is able to

identify the signal through a method called frequency addition, which encodes audio signals with a continuous, inaudible ID. At the end of each day, the participant places the PPM in a recharging unit that uploads the information to a central computer. The data are then compiled and made available to broadcast stations, ad agencies and industry magazines.

Although field tests are underway, Arbitron currently has no immediate plans to debut the device as an alternative to "diaries," the current approach to audience measurement that requires participants to keep detailed records of their listening habits. Still, the PPM promises to remedy several problems inherent to the diary system, such as poor record-keeping by participants. Since ratings are determined by extrapolating the listening habits of a small control group of residents, a mistake in one diary can be greatly exaggerated. At the same time, because the PPM is worn by the participant, it can monitor listening habits outside the home, where a significant amount of radio listening is done. And since the data is uploaded over phone lines instead of being mailed in by participants, the information would be available much more quickly to broadcasters and advertisers.

### Multimedia

Fans of New Jersey's top-rated morning radio show can now catch *Wake Up!* New Jersey on their TVs as well. Trenton's WKXW-FM is simulcasting its 6-10 a.m. weekday show on a Comcast Cablevision channel in a move that puts host Jim Gearhart within earshot of the cable



## Applied For Permit to Construct New FM Stations

AL	Lisman	107.7 MHz	
AR	Eudora	101.5 MHz	
AR	Marvell	91.5 MHz	50 kW
CA	Alturas	106.5 MHz	
CA	Laguna Hills	95.9 MHz	(KEZY booster)
CA	Sausalito	96.9 MHz	(experimental)
HI	Hilo	107.7 MHz	(KKOA-FM booster)
HI	Honolulu	91.5 MHz	100 kW
HI	Kaneohe	91.5 MHz	50 kW
IL	Flora	88.5 MHz	1 kW
IL	Kewanee	91.1 MHz	
IN	Kentland	101.7 MHz	
IN	Tell City	105.7 MHz	
KS	Colby	97.9 MHz	
KS	Dearling	98.1 MHz	
KS	Ingalls	96.3 MHz	
KY	Owensboro	91.7 MHz	500 watts
LA	Abbeville	89.9 MHz	500 watts
LA	Gibbsland	104.5 MHz	
MD	Ocean City	88.3 MHz	50 kW
MO	Neosho	88.1 MHz	2 kW
MT	Great Falls	107.1 MHz	
NC	Aurora	91.1 MHz	8 kW
NC	Fayetteville	91.1 MHz	
ND	Buelah	97.9 MHz	
NE	Albion	92.7 MHz	
NE	Bridgeport	101.3 MHz	
NM	Las Vegas	96.7 MHz	
NV	Mesquite	97.5 MHz	
NY	Endwell	107.5 MHz	
OK	Woodward	95.9 MHz	
PR	Yauco	97.5 MHz	(WIOB booster)
SC	Forest Acres	94.1 MHz	
TX	Commanche	94.3 MHz	
TX	Mason	97.7 MHz	
VI	Frederiksted	98.5 MHz	
WA	Pullman	97.7 MHz	
WV	White Sulphur Spgs.	93.3 MHz	

## Issued Permits to Construct New FM Stations

AK	Tok	91.9 MHz	200 watts
AL	Anniston	90.7 MHz	
AZ	Prescott	89.3 MHz	100 watts
KS	Arkansas City	102.5 MHz	6 kW
KY	Glasgow	94.1 MHz	6 kW
MN	Nashwauk	102.9 MHz	25 kW
MS	Crenshaw	106.9 MHz	6 kW
MT	Billings	105.1 MHz	6 kW
MT	Ennis	98.7 MHz	50 kW
NE	Kimball	100.1 MHz	6 kW
NE	Winslow	95.3 MHz	5.35 kW
OR	Bonanza	102.9 MHz	790 watts
OR	Depoe Bay	105.5 MHz	6 kW
TX	Clarendon	99.3 MHz	50 kW
TX	Stamford	92.1 MHz	50 kW
WI	Balsam Lake	104.9 MHz	11.5 kW

### Canceled

KAHO	Junction, TX	91.5 MHz	2.72 kW
KAJL	Winters, TX	95.9 MHz	3 kW
KAOE	Hilo, HI	92.7 MHz	

KIDH	Eagle, ID	1000 kHz	10 kW
KJNA	Jena, LA	1480 kHz	500 watts
KSSR-FM	Santa Rosa, NM	95.9 MHz	3 kW
KULU	Seaside, OR	98.9 MHz	6 kW

## Dark AM Stations Ordered to Show Cause Why Their Licenses Should Not Be Revoked

KRGQ	West Valley City, UT
KRKE	Aspen, CO
WLVC	Fort Kent, ME
WSJR	Madawaska, ME

## Requesting AM Facilities Changes

KCMN	Colorado Springs, CO	1530 kHz	Seeks increase to 3 kW.
KEZW	Aurora, CO	1430 kHz	Seeks increase to 50 kW.
WCCF	Punta Gorda, FL	1580 kHz	Seeks day increase to 1.25 kW.

## Changed AM Facilities

KSTE	Rancho Cordova, CA	650 kHz	Increased to 25/10 kW.
WWJQ	Zeeland, MI	1260 kHz	Increased days to 10 kW.

## Planned AM Change Canceled

WKPA	Lynchburg, VA	1170 kHz	To drop power to 2.5 kW.
------	---------------	----------	--------------------------

## Requesting FM Facility Changes

KONO-FM	Fredericksburg, TX	101.1 MHz	Seeks to change city of license.
WIRQ	Rochester, NY	94.3 MHz	Seeks to change frequency.
WJTD	McArthur, OK	99.7 MHz	Seeks commercial status.

## Pending AM Call Letter Changes

New	Old	
KMVP	KVVA	Phoenix, AZ
KSHP	KKDD	N. Las Vegas, NV

## Changed AM Call Letters

New	Old	
KAIR	KERE	Atchison, KS
KBUL	KBEE	Modesto, CA
KCNR	KAPN	Salt Lake City, UT
KDYS	KACY	Lafayette, LA
KHTZ	KDZZ	Albuquerque, NM
KJLL	KSHY	Cheyenne, WY
KMAX	KRAO	Opportunity, WA
KOWW	KBEQ	Kansas City, MO
KTRJ	KKGO	Frazier Park, CA
WBLZ	WHKW	Louisville, KY
WPHT	WPTS	Philadelphia, PA
WQNN	WXCT	Hamden, CT

## New FM Call Letters Issued

KFIX	Plainville, KS
KIYX	Sageville, IA
KKJJ	Ashland, OK
KLPO	Arkansas City, KS
KNCM	Appleton, MN
KRYR	Sacramento, CA
KSFT-FM	So. Sioux City, NE
KWSH-FM	Wewoka, OK
WYDT	Sundance, WY
WAQG	Ozark, AL
WCPI	McMinnville, TN
WIRN	Buhl, MN
WJZB	Houston, MS
WVHL	Farmville, VA
WXZQ	Piketon, OH

KBUL-FM	Carson City, NV
KCHZ	Ottawa, KS
KCLI-FM	Clinton, OK
KEHK	Brownsville, OR
KIBB	Los Angeles, CA
KJMZ	Lawton, OK
KKND	Port Sulphur, LA
KMHK	Hardin, MT
KMUE	Ureeka, CA
KPEK	Albuquerque, NM
KRDG	Shingletown, NE
KTNP	Bennington, NE
WBLZ-FM	Mt. Vernon, IL
WBTT	Englewood, OH
WBZF	Marion, SC
WBZU	Richmond, VA
WCKJ	St. Johnsbury, VT
WINX-FM	Warrenton, VA
WKJK-FM	Salem, IN
WKSD	Paulding, OH
WLAM-FM	N. Windham, NH
WLJM	Lima, OH
WLSS	Baton Rouge, LA
WLTM	Sturgeon Bay, WI
WMEX	Westport, NY
WMYL	Salladasburg, PA
WNPL	Mt. Juliet, IL
WOVO	Glasgow, KY
WRAT	Point Pleasant, NJ
WROR-FM	Framingham, MA
WRZA	Kankakee, IL
WTRI-FM	Mt. Carmel, IL
WVGO	Crewe, VA
WYXY	Lincoln, IL

KBUL	Carson City, NV
KZTO	Ottawa, KS
KSWR	Clinton, OK
KLRF	Brownsville, OR
KXEZ	Los Angeles, CA
KIRQ	Lawton, OK
KLJZ	Port Sulphur, LA
KBMJ	Hardin, MT
KAKD	Ureeka, CA
KHTZ	Albuquerque, NM
KHZL	Shingletown, NE
KRRK	Bennington, NE
WBLZ	Mt. Vernon, IL
WDOL	Englewood, OH
WKSJ	Marion, SC
WVGO	Richmond, VA
WAQA	St. Johnsbury, VT
WQRA	Warrenton, VA
WKJK	Salem, IN
WERT-FM	Paulding, OH
WVYH	N. Windham, NH
WLSK	Lima, OH
WFMF	Baton Rouge, LA
WGEE-FM	Sturgeon Bay, WI
WADQ	Westport, NY
WRAK-FM	Salladasburg, PA
WAOF	Mt. Juliet, IL
WWWQ	Glasgow, KY
WADB	Point Pleasant, NJ
WKLBFM	Framingham, MA
WBUS	Kankakee, IL
WRBT	Mt. Carmel, IL
WBZU	Crewe, VA
WLTE	Lincoln, IL

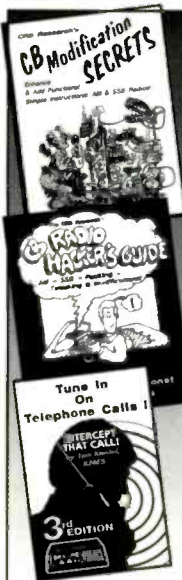
KBUL	Carson City, NV
KZTO	Ottawa, KS
KSWR	Clinton, OK
KLRF	Brownsville, OR
KXEZ	Los Angeles, CA
KIRQ	Lawton, OK
KLJZ	Port Sulphur, LA
KBMJ	Hardin, MT
KAKD	Ureeka, CA
KHTZ	Albuquerque, NM
KHZL	Shingletown, NE
KRRK	Bennington, NE
WBLZ	Mt. Vernon, IL
WDOL	Englewood, OH
WKSJ	Marion, SC
WVGO	Richmond, VA
WAQA	St. Johnsbury, VT
WQRA	Warrenton, VA
WKJK	Salem, IN
WERT-FM	Paulding, OH
WVYH	N. Windham, NH
WLSK	Lima, OH
WFMF	Baton Rouge, LA
WGEE-FM	Sturgeon Bay, WI
WADQ	Westport, NY
WRAK-FM	Salladasburg, PA
WAOF	Mt. Juliet, IL
WWWQ	Glasgow, KY
WADB	Point Pleasant, NJ
WKLBFM	Framingham, MA
WBUS	Kankakee, IL
WRBT	Mt. Carmel, IL
WBZU	Crewe, VA
WLTE	Lincoln, IL

## Pending FM Call Letter Changes

New	Old	
KBBB	KBKO-FM	Billings, MT
KZCO	KEWE	Oroville, CA
WLWS	WOCW	Parris Island, NC
WSHZ	WMHG	Muskegon, MI
WTGZ	WBIL-FM	Tuskegee, AL

## Changed FM Call Letters

New	Old	
KAWK	KACP	Custer, SD



# YOU AIN'T HEARD NOTHIN' YET

Since 1967, CRB Research has been the world's leading publisher and supplier of unique hobby and professional books and information including:

- Scanner Frequency Guides
- Shortwave Frequency Guides
- Military/Federal Communications
- Undercover Communications
- Survival Communications
- & Other Related Topics!

New titles are constantly being added to our exciting catalog. If it's interesting and unusual, we've got it. You'll see.

Ask For Big Free Catalog

## CRB RESEARCH

P.O. Box 56, Commack, NY 11725

Phone: (516) 543-9169

FAX (516) 543-7486

e-mail: CRBbooks@aol.com

## Ham Column

(from page 76)

Several excellent logging programs are available, and most packages have lots of handy bells and whistles. Check the ads in *QST*, *CQ* and other amateur radio magazines. Logging programs may also be available through your club or computer user's group. If you enjoy programming, consider writing your own software. I will address logging software in more detail in a future column.

If computerized logging isn't your thing, *The ARRL Logbook* is just what you've been looking for. Used by mil-

lions of hams over the years, the latest version is available from the ARRL or your favorite amateur radio dealer for \$3.50. It has room for nearly 1,000 QSOs and includes useful information such as Q signals, a time-conversion chart, the ITU phonetic alphabet, an

***"Computers and ham shacks are now inseparable, especially for contesters and DXers."***

RST chart, international call sign prefixes and more.

That's all for this month. And, by the way, Happy New Year! ■

## Win a Free Subscription to Pop'Comm!

Here's the deal of the century: You want a free one-year *Pop'Comm* subscription (or a one-year extension to your existing subscription), and *Pop'Comm* wants pictures and interesting tidbits from our new-ham readers. So, send your photos and tidbits to me at The Ham Column, c/o Popular Communications, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. I'll review the submissions for two months, and the entry with the best photograph or the most interesting tidbits will win a free one-year subscription. I'll also publish the winner's photo in the column (along with a runner-up or two). Send those pix in right away! We want to see you in *Pop'Comm*!



company's 1.2 million subscribers. The program already reaches an estimated 400,000 listeners in 18 of the Garden State's 21 counties.

Why put radio on TV? According to the president of WKXW's parent company, "Most people don't watch a morning television show, they listen to it." There's also the benefit for advertisers to reach both the lucrative morning radio and TV audiences at the same time. "We're trying to compete outside our element with other media," WKXW's vice president and general manager told *Broadcasting & Cable* magazine.

### In Brief

"The Best Air in the Adirondacks" is how a pair of Lake Placid, NY stations are promoting their new simulcast format of adult contemporary music, according to a Tupper Lake Free Press article sent in by Jeff Hudson. WRGR-FM in October began carrying the programming of WLPW-FM—the official radio station of the 1980 Winter Olympics—as part of a local management agreement that returned the Tupper Lake station to the air after several months of being silent. "T-102.3" will also carry area news and sports and CBS news on the hour.

High River, Alberta's CHR-B-AM has boosted its power to 50 kW days and 46

# NEW JERSEY 101.5 WKXW-FM RADIO

kW nights. The change, which included a move from 1280 to 1140 kHz, is the result of parent company Golden West Broadcasting's surrendering the license of sister station CFXL-AM, which moved to FM last fall. The increase comes courtesy of CFXL's 50 kW transmitter, which replaces CHR-B's 10 kW rig. No programming changes are planned for CHR-B.

Fans of Portland State University football got a rare opportunity to hear the uncensored thoughts of the opposing teams coaching staff during a live broadcast of the game on KKSJN. A third-quarter PSU rally prompted an obscenity-laced exchange between a couple of Sonoma State coaches in the press box and their colleagues on the sidelines—a conversation that wound up on the air when the two-way radio they were using leaked into KKSJN's audio feed. "They were able to switch lines for us between plays and

that solved the problem," a KKSJN staffer said in a Portland Oregonian article sent in by Craig Foster, of Portland. "We didn't miss a beat."

It takes all kinds: Rocker Ted Nugent is the new morning man on Detroit's WDZR. In New York, meanwhile, Catholic school principal Sister Mary Marguerite Torre was WPLJ-FM's official Yankees correspondent during their World Series run. Her little brother is Yanks manager Joe Torre.

### Thanks

News clippings, bumper stickers, station and shack photos and QSLs are always welcome, as are your questions and comments. Send 'em to Broadcast DXing, c/o *Popular Communications*, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Until next month, 73. ■

**The 1st 100% ALL AUSTRALIAN MUSIC STATION**  
**GO TO THE TOP EDGE OF THE AM BAND**  
**1620 AM SYDNEY**

**the EDGE**  
**2AM 5248778**

"The Edge" is one of seven Australian expanded AM band stations. They run 400 watts with a format of techno-pop dance music. *Pop'Comm* reader Gary V. Jackson heard them at his QTH in Sacramento, CA.

**PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING**  
 all new information 1996 Edition VOLUME 7

Pay TV and Satellite Descrambling Volume 1-7 (all different). Satellite & DBS hacking, Wireless Cable Hacking, Compleat Wizard, Buying Surplus, Seized & Distressed Goods, Cellular Phone Hacking, Computer & Phone Hacking, all new Hacker Video. \$15.95 each, any 3/\$34.95 or any 5/\$52.95. American Hacker Magazine \$29.95 includes BBS. Our Best Deal is everything listed here and lots more for only \$129.95. New product catalog \$1. Add \$6 for C.O.D.'s.

**SCRAMBLING NEWS**  
 3494 DELAWARE AVE. #123, BUFFALO, NY 14217-1230  
 Voice/FAX (716) 283-8910 BBS (716) 871-1915  
<http://www.scramblingnews.com>

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Quality Microwave TV Systems**  
**WIRELESS CABLE - ITFS - MMDS**  
**ATV - INTERNATIONAL - S-BAND**  
 Amplifiers • Antennas • Books • Components  
 Filters • Systems • Video Products

- RF Frequency 1930 - 2700 MHz
- Cable Ready - VHF - UHF Outputs
- SASE For "FREE" Catalog or Send \$1

**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
 PO Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252

**ORDER LINE 800-880-MMDS**  
**CATALOG/INFO 602-947-7700**  
**FAX LINE 602-947-7799**

CHALLENGER SYSTEM  
 33-Channel 52dB Gain  
 Complete Grid \$265  
 Five Year Warranty  
**FREE SHIPPING** Visa • MC • Amx • Disc • COD's • Qty Pricing

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**We Have Scanners with 800MHz Coverage!**

ICOM R9000, R8500, R1, R100  
 Yupiteru MVT-7100, MVT-8000  
 AOR AR-2700, AR-8000, AR-5000, AR-3000A, Scout hookup's  
 WinRadio for PC-500Khz-1300Mhz continuous coverage

**AR-8000 Wide Range Receiver**  
 500KHz~1900MHz coverage AM/NFM/WFM/USB/LSB/CW  
 1000 Memory Channels (50 x 20) • Computer Interface  
 Ferrite Rod Antenna for below 2MHz • Selectable Step Size

**ATLANTIC HAM RADIO Ltd.**  
 (416) 636-3636 368 Wilson Ave  
 (416) 631-0747 fax Downsview, ON  
<http://www.interlog.com/~ahr> Canada M3H 1S9



All U.S. Orders Shipped UPS Air

# The Computer Corner

RECEIVER CONTROL, SOFTWARE AND MORE



## The Benefits of Computer-Aided Monitoring and Radio Web Sites You Can Access

**H**i, and welcome to the Computer Corner column. I've been an avid communications monitor for over 15 years now, starting with scanners and then adding shortwave and other HF listening to my likes. I own 11 receivers, four of which are currently equipped with a computer interface. I will be writing about the use of computers for control of radios, and management of frequency and other related information.

### Performance and Features

Many computer-controlled receivers operate at faster rates while under the control of a computer than if used with their built-in scanning or searching programs. This can aid the monitor that either has a lot of channels to scan, or wants to cover more spectrum in the same amount of time while searching. My ICOM R7100 is a much better scanner when under computer control than when it's scanning without it.

The use of computer control may expand the number of memories that can be scanned at a time to many more than the radio's internal memories permit. My Drake R8 only has 100 internal memories, but can easily scan through *twice* that many when controlled by software using a scan file. Software may support grouping of frequencies and the organization of banks and channels in a manner more flexible than that of the internal memories when scanning from a computer file. These variable and nonstandard arrangements may be ideal for a given monitoring application or need. I have a scan file with less than 10 channels that covers my local PD and fire dispatch and car-to-car frequencies, but I can easily scan both it, and another scan file that might contain about 20 new, unknown frequencies I'm trying to get ID'ed.

Computer control may allow additional control on how frequencies are scanned or searched, dependent on things like signal strength, CTCSS/DCS tones, lockout lists, duration of signal, and memory-spe-

cific priorities and delays. Some software can even allow a user to set a time-out period, so that after so many seconds the scanning will resume even if a signal is still present. I often set a longer delay time on *simplex* frequencies to allow for a reply. Repeaters usually have a delay before they drop carrier, and thus a smaller amount of programmed delay is needed. In the case of the local highway patrol, whose base is on 42.62 but the mobiles talk back on 42.84, I set the delay on *each* of these to "none" so that as soon as one stops transmitting the scanning can resume and hopefully stop on the other frequency for the reply. I set a maximum monitor time of five seconds on the vehicle extender frequencies I have programmed. This lets me see that they are active, but continue scanning!

Some computer software allows for different alarms and the control of recording devices to be specified on a channel-by-channel basis. Alarms can be used to provide an audible alert to the user when a channel of interest is active. I have set an audio alarm on a seldom-used frequency that I have monitored undercover operations on in the past. If I'm in another room, or not paying close attention, the distinctive alarm sound catches my attention and I don't miss what might have just blended in with all of the other radio traffic.

Some radios can have the internal bandplan which controls what segments of the radio spectrum they can receive, and what the default mode, step, and other settings set via computer interface. These programs may restore frequencies that are not available otherwise, or accommodate local bandplans.

The ability to control multiple radios is supported by some software. Some will allow the work to be shared between multiple radios, or implement other productivity enhancing schemes.

A Search-and-Store program is when the user specifies two frequencies for the program to scan between, storing any active frequencies into a file for saving to

disk. The program can usually be set to skip any previously identified frequencies so that duplicates are not stored, and searching can continue and less busy frequencies can be found. I will often run a search-and-store on a range of frequencies for at least 24 hours in an attempt to identify which channels are in use, and which are not. Sometimes unlicensed or unlisted activity can be found that wouldn't have been noticed otherwise.

A "limit search" is when the radio simply scans between two user-specified frequencies, and stops on any transmissions, and then resumes after the transmission ceases. This is handy if you want to perform a certain type of monitoring, say for instance scanning of the UHF airline channels. Instead of programming each one into a scan file, you could program a search that started at 460.650 MHz and went to 460.875 MHz and used a step increment of 25 kHz.

Scanning a computer file with a list of frequencies is similar to scanning the programmed memories, but offers additional flexibility and options in most cases. I have a scan file named "SHUTTLE" that I use with my R8 anytime there's a launch of the space shuttle. I don't have to remove the UTE and SWL frequencies I leave programmed into the internal memory of my R8 for monitoring without computer-control, in order check the NASA HF channels that often have activity during this type of event.

Some computer software supports a combination of different scanning and searching programs to be run at the same time. An example is a search-and-scan, that performs a search-and-store, and then as frequencies are stored, also scans them while continuing the search. Using the airline search above, you could start scanning, and if you found 460.650, 460.775, 460.675, and 460.850 had activity, these would be stored in a scanfile and would then be rescanned while you were still searching for activity on the yet unused frequencies. This is very handy if you are sitting in front of the radio mak-



ing notes on the usage of each newly found frequency, as they are now re-scanned more often than if only a search was running.

Some computer-control programs include additional performance features such as a terminal program that can be used with TNC's and packet controllers. Some even feature a birdie lockout feature that lets you build a list of birdies (false signals that stop scanning) for a receiver, and during computer control the system will not stop scanning if it detects a signal on these special locked out frequencies. This is handy because in an unattended monitoring session, you don't want to return to find that during all that time you thought your system was collecting data, it was instead sitting still on an invalid signal!

## Memory Management

Most radios with computer interfaces also allow for the reading and setting of their internal memories and receiver settings. This benefits the monitor in many ways. Some receivers can be programmed to display alpha tags next to the channels, but the programming of these memories is usually performed by entering the numerals on a keypad and twisting a knob to select the appropriate letter. Using a computer keyboard for entering numbers and letters can be a much easier and quicker method of programming memories and settings. The reverse of this is downloading a radio's internal memories to a file and it is also a common feature and of great benefit when trying to avoid reprogramming by manual entry.

A typical radio will remember the frequency programmed in memory, but a manual process must be used to reprogram a new frequency. This can become a repeat process when the monitor is programming radios for vacations, business travel, special events, and then having to reprogram the memories back to the original values after the need for different values has passed. When using a computer interface, the programming information can be stored on a computer in the form of a file. This file can be created by reading the contents of a radio's memory, by creating a new file using the computer software's editing capability, by importing information from another source, or by editing an existing frequency file. Files that are on the computer can then be loaded into the radio for programming. Information in these files can also be export-

**\$129.95**  
plus S&H

# STOP MISSING YOUR FAVORITE RADIO PROGRAMS...

## Use ReelTalk™ radio timer-recorders... Like A VCR For Radio!

**Includes:** AM/FM Radio • Digital Tuner • Digital Clock  
 • 4 Hour Timer Recorder (RT-101) or 1 Hour Timer Recorder (RT-201)  
 • Mic. Input Jack • 6" x 6" x 13" • LCD Display • Headphone Jack  
 • 20 Station Presets • And More.

**ORDER NOW. CALL 1-800-723-4669.**  
**30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

**105 Rocket Ave., #101, Opelika, AL 36804**  
**1-800-723-4669 FAX 334-704-0455**  
<http://www.reeltalk.com>

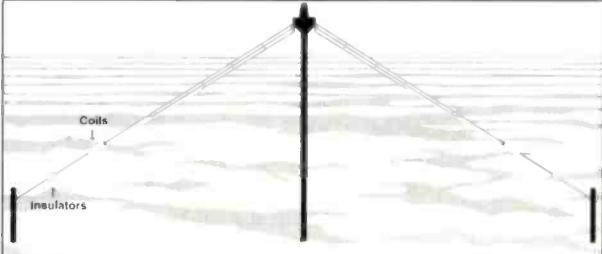


CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Imagine . . .

## A shortwave antenna so good you won't need or want any other type of antenna system!

*With the ALPHA DELTA Model DX-ULTRA Full Spectrum Dipole you don't have to imagine anymore! We designed it for "knock-your-socks-off" performance with an absolutely no-compromise attitude — with full frequency access from AM Broadcast through 30MHz!*



**Model DX-ULTRA Dipole Antenna**

- Absolutely remarkable performance for Medium Wave, Tropical, International Shortwave, Government, Military, Embassy, Maritime, Aircraft, Commercial and all other Utility communication frequency ranges.
- The DX-ULTRA design provides extremely low-noise performance for maximum sensitivity to weak DX signals.
- The wire elements' "Tapered Wing" design allows broadband operation on 1/2 wavelength and 3/4 wavelength multiples of various frequency ranges.
- The DX-ULTRA is designed with a pair of ISO-RES inductors and parallel wire elements for maximum broadband, efficient performance - no lossy narrowband traps. The difference on your S-meter can be phenomenal!
- Our exclusive Model DELTA-C Center Insulator with the built-in Model SEP ARC-PLUG® Static Electricity Protector provides effective protection for your sensitive receiver components. Connectors accept either coax or balanced line.
- Overall length of the DX-ULTRA is only 80 feet with dipole, inverted-vee, or full sloper configurations possible!
- Fully assembled - no cutting or soldering required. All components are rated for 2kW of power with all stainless-steel hardware. Can be used with a wide-range antenna tuner for commercial, military, or embassy operation.
- The DX-ULTRA is designed specifically for full spectrum shortwave performance, not just for the narrower amateur or international shortwave bands.

**Alpha Delta Model DX-ULTRA, 80 ft. in length . . . \$119.95**

If your space does not permit the full 80 ft. length of the DX-ULTRA, we suggest our Model DX-SWL 1/4 wave sloper (60 ft.) or our DX-SWL-S 1/4 wave sloper (40 ft.). These antennas have similar design philosophies.

*At your Alpha Delta dealer or add \$5.00 for shipping and handling in the continental United States. Export orders - please call for quote.*

**ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**



P.O. Box 620, Manchester, KY 40962 • 606-598-2029 • FAX 606-598-4413  
*current solutions to current problems*

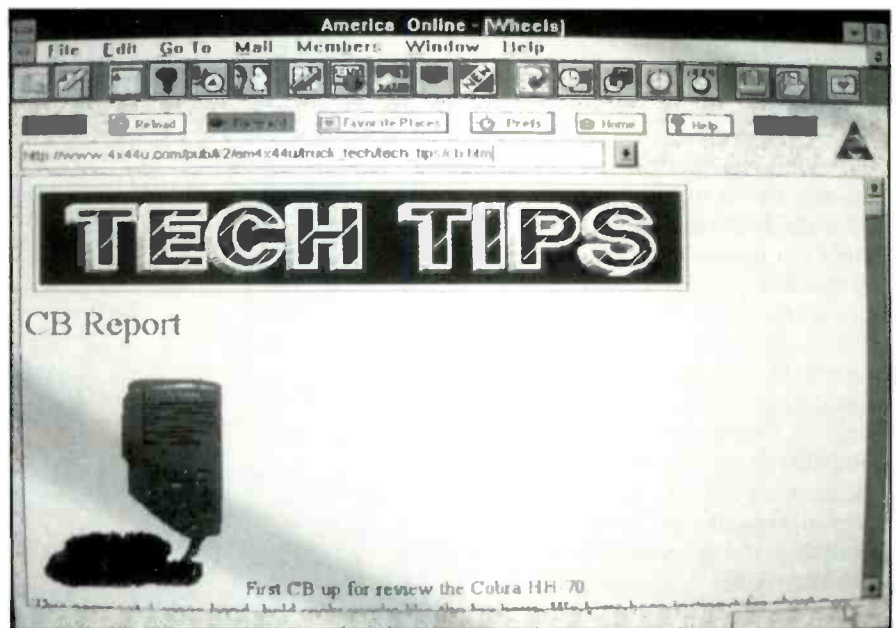
ed to other files that can be used for other applications. The software used to edit the computer files makes things like sorting, cutting, and pasting information between memories and files possible. Sharing of files is becoming more commonplace as e-mail and other on-line technologies are helping monitors share information and contact folks who live in the area where they'll be traveling. Here's an example of how using scan files works for me, and makes reprogramming many memories by hand over and over a thing I rarely have to do.

I used computer-control software and an interface to read the memories of my hand held AR8000 scanner into a file that I save onto my computer. I named this file "LOCAL" because it's what I want my scanner to have programmed into it's memories when I'm in the area where I work and live. If I add or change the memories, I'll make another updated copy of this file on my computer. I hope it never happens, but if my AR8000 were to be lost or stolen, reprogramming the 1,000 channels into a replacement unit would not be much of a bother at all.

I take a vacation each year and visit both Florida and Georgia, and of course I want to take my scanner with me and have it programmed to all of the things I wish to monitor while I'm there. I did some research and programmed a list of frequencies into a computer file that I named "FLGA". I loaded this file into the memories of my radio while on vacation, but when I returned home I reloaded the "LOCAL" file. This process has been repeated for the last three years and has saved me hours of programming by hand. I can reload 1,000 memories from a file in about five minutes or less. Once the initial investment in entering the data into a computer file is made it's smooth sailing from there on! I also have files named "AIRSHOW", "FLEETWK", "UNABOMB", and "MAUI" that were programmed and saved for a yearly airshow I attend, the yearly Fleet Week festival, the Unabomber task force's likely frequencies, and any vacations to Hawaii. If I return to Maui on vacation, I'll start by updating the computer file "MAUI" with any new frequencies that I might have seen published and then load my radio up with the programming that worked well on my last visit.

## Logging and Recording

Computers excel at performing repetitive work tirelessly and computer-con-



"CB Shack" reviews radio equipment and rates it in three categories: installation, performance, reliability.

trol allows a monitor to use those characteristics for logging of data related to the signals that are, and are not being heard. Computer-control builds upon the search-and-store and hit-counter type of features found in some scanners, and adds those features to other radios that did not have them. Letting a computer control a scanner for a long period of time and then reviewing the logs at a later date allows for identification of trends and provides the benefit of time compression when performing an analysis of active and inactive frequencies, signal strengths, duration of signals, and tone usage. The time you spend sleeping or at work away from your receiver could be put to use for checking out what's going on over the airwaves and help you identify signals to monitor during those times when you can sit in front of your radio. Computer control can be a great detective when trying to solve a monitoring mystery!

Recording audio is something many monitors do when they can not monitor in person or want to quickly review a days activity in a short period of time. The use of activation only on certain channels can allow a number of frequencies to be monitored, but limit the recorded audio to prioritized or unknown frequencies. This can be used to identify users and analyze traffic. There are systems that allow the recording of audio directly to the disk drive of your computer, eliminating the need for a tape recorder and offering some pretty neat abilities when reviewing your

catches! This also can be a solution to most tape recorders' limitations on the amount that can be recorded, and how easily something can be located.

Logging helps build the raw data that can be used for a statistical analysis. Many programs even support the export or saving of logs in a format that can be imported into other software for graphing and charts.

Many computer-control packages support Spectrum Analysis on radios that output signal strength, which lets a monitor plot signals over a range of frequencies, and over time can paint a picture of where signals are located, how strong are they, and how often are they present. A plot of a 5 MHz frequency spread will show peaks where signals were found, and valleys where there were none. It's an easy-to-understand visual representation of radio activity.

## Ease of Use

In addition to the ease of use when programming via a keyboard, computer-control can also enhance the controls used for a receiver with point-and-click functionality, and enhance the display seen when monitoring. Radios that do not have an internal alpha display can be used with a computer-control program that will display a user-programmed alpha tag on screen when stopping on a channel with activity. This display may be much larger than that of a radio, and can easily be



---

***“You can order fresh Irish fish from a company called Burren Fish Products or fresh Maine lobster from Tide-Land.”***

---

seen from across a room when looking at a computer's display. Many users of computer control software prefer the graphically rich interface over the traditional character-based displays found on scanners, and use color to help highlight items of interest or identify different users and/or services. (Red for fire, Blue for PD, Green for city, etc.)

The use of a computer's mouse or other pointing device on visual controls may also be easier to perform than using the knobs and often small buttons of a radio. Some computers can be equipped with wireless keyboards and mice and if running a radio, that could allow you to operate it from across the room just like a TV set can be controlled by a remote control! Manual control of the radio is also commonly supported, so tuning around the dial need not depend on touching the dial. I have been able to use a remote to cause my scanners to PAUSE, SCAN, and LOCKOUT frequencies when running a computer-control program and using a wireless PC remote I picked up at a parking lot sale!

Program features in software are commonly organized in a menu system that is easy to navigate, and using them doesn't require complicated button pressing or the knowledge of how to activate seldom used features in a scanner. On-line help may be available to guide a program user through each step and/or a manual may explain these features in detail. Sample and demo files are often included when software is purchased. Many handheld radio's displays and keypads were a design compromise for size and cost reasons, but the computer controls and displays don't have to be as small thank goodness!

---

## Databases

---

Obviously a collection of computer-control files can be amassed, but there's also the possibility of using a database of frequencies to drive a scanning system. This database can be something the user has built, something bought, or a combination of both. Swapping of information is commonplace among those that maintain databases.

A scan program can be created which

will display information from a database when a signal is found to be active. This combines the power of the radio to receive signals with that of a computer to retrieve associated information from a database, and combine these into a more informative product. A sophisticated system can support a search between frequencies, and when one is found active, consult a database of FCC license information, and then display this information along with a map and locations indicated on screen in a very quick fashion! It's also possible to extract records from a database, perhaps using a location or name-based query for scanning.

---

## Requirements for Computer-Control

---

A computer interface, most using a serial data link called an RS-232 port must either be included with radio, or added to the radio to be controlled. A cable connecting this to a computer, and a computer running control software is required. Some add-on kits are available for certain scanners that were not manufactured with computer-control capability, but can have this feature added after purchase are sold along with software for controlling the modified radios.

That's the basis for why people use computer-control with their radios, and if you don't do it yourself why you might want to consider it. I'll be covering available hardware and software, as well as strategies, techniques, and examples of how computers and radios are used by monitors to increase their enjoyment of this hobby. I welcome any feedback, comments, suggestions, topics for future columns, and questions from readers. Contact me at *Pop'Comm* headquarters or e-mail me at <griffined@sprynet.com>.

**Ed Griffin**

---

## The Internet and CB

---

Communication, in any form, can be incredible. What in life is not enhanced by some form of communication? The concept of communicating is what got me involved in the radio based volunteer organization, REACT (Radio Emergency Associated Communications Teams), over 18 years ago. I've never been awed or impressed by what made a particular radio work. What's inside the case of a radio holds little interest to me. It is what can be done with those radio waves once they are released from that box. That is

why using CB, GMRS and amateur frequencies to get help to other people has such a strong appeal. To me it has always been the *message*, not the method that mattered.

I was formally trained to operate computers. I started back when computers took up the space of a typical living room and "floppy??" disks were a stack of disk platters 14-16" wide and the stack weighed approximately 40 pounds. Now I'm not all that old, but it does show how quickly times have changed in the world of computing, which brings us to how the world has combined two of my interests into one, communicating by computer. The Internet and the World Wide Web have opened up a whole new way to reach others. It has the advantage of bringing the world closer together because there is no range limit like there is with radio frequencies. Yet, people the world over can discuss their interests in radio communications using this medium.

---

## What We'll Be Discussing

---

My portion of this column will deal with what is available to those readers who wish to advance their radio hobby into the computer universe. I'll also try to introduce new products or software that will make communicating in years to come easier or more enjoyable. If you're an info junkie like I am, this is an amazing time to own a computer and modem.

Let's start with something I'm most familiar with, Citizens Band Radio. We'll explore some of the Web sites that deal with CB radio.

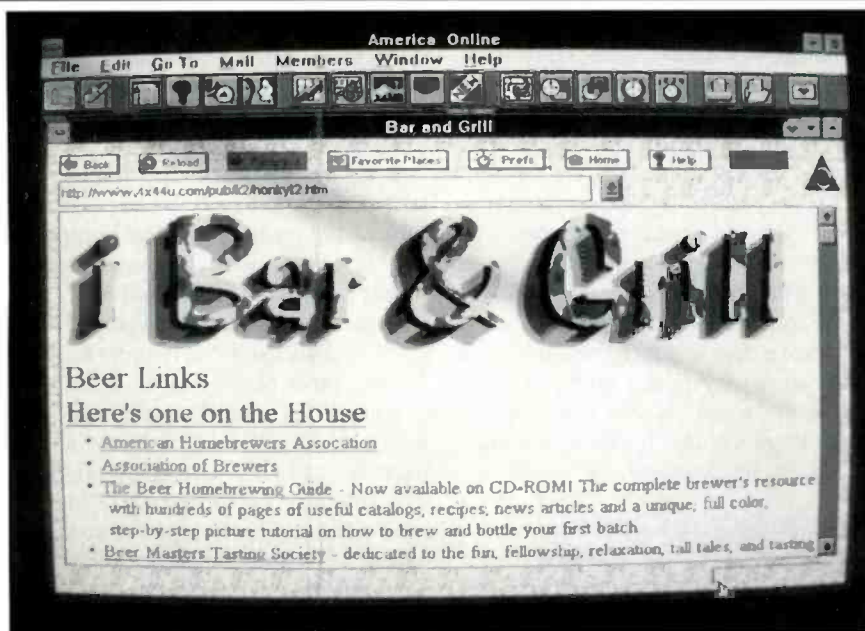
Sometimes it is hard to stay focused on only one subject when you are surfing the Web. You will get to a page on a topic you are curious about and find other links to subjects that are equally interesting. Before you know it, you've linked and linked and have ended up totally off the initial subject. But it is all so fascinating. It's a bit seductive. I did hold myself in check and restrained myself to exploring fully just one or two related pages.

---

## CB Shack

---

One of the sites I started with was called the "CB Shack." It is at <[http://www.clark.net/pub/k2/am4x44u/truck\\_top/cbshack.htm](http://www.clark.net/pub/k2/am4x44u/truck_top/cbshack.htm)> and is a link from another page called the "Internet Truck Stop." The CB Shack gives reviews of radio equipment and lists many other links to commercial home pages of business'



Search for microbreweries by area code, zip code, city or state at the Internet Bar and Grill.

such as Copper Electronics, Action CB & Electronics and Amateur Electronic Supply. The review that was available when I was there was for the Cobra HH-70 radio which is Cobra's mobile one piece handheld model. This remote-mount CB operates with one hand and stashes away for security. The reviewers rate the radios in three categories: Installation, Performance and Reliability. The installation and performance were described in their report and they rated the reliability at a professional level.

## Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

One of the links listed on the CB Shack page will take you to CB FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions). There I found articles about "CB radio setups" and "SSB vs. AM." It will link you to the UseNet Newsgroups FAQ. Looking through previously answered questions is quicker than asking a similar question and waiting for an answer. You can also read all the posted messages in the Usenet newsgroup by linking to <rec.radio.cb>.

## Truckers on the Web

The other link on the CB FAQ page takes you to an area called Truckers on the Web and a list of Truckers Lingo. If you spend any time listening to the professional drivers while traveling or from your home base radio, you know that they

have a whole language all their own. Some of these you may have already heard, but there were a few that struck me as special, such as: What do the truckers call the pieces of tread or recap from a blown tire? An "Alligator." Then there are "Schneider Eggs." Those are all those orange drums the road crews use to block lanes during construction. Once summer arrives again those "eggs" will be all over! Schneider trucks are commonly called Pumpkins and are the same shade of orange that the road crews use. Finally, the one that I thought was the best of the lot. "Haulin' dispatcher brains" when a trucker is pulling an EMPTY trailer!! You think maybe there is a love/hate relationship between the drivers and the dispatchers? The two groups can't get the job done without the other, but I don't think they hangout together after work!

## Internet Truck Stop

If you link back to the home page that CB Shack comes from you will be at the Internet Truck Stop. The Truck Stop has many links to areas of interest for travelers and drivers. Those listed are: 4x4 Accessories Shop, Arcade, Cafe & Lounge, CB Shack, Parking lot, Restrooms, Garage, Travel shop, Newsstand, Internet Bar & Grill, Off road stores, Catalog Mall and Offroad & Ralley Times. Clicking on the Cafe will take you to a page that will link to a news area where you can read many newsgroups dealing with food. Clicking on the menu will take you to a

list of companies that sell food over the net. When I visited it they were featuring "Surf for Seafood on our Web Menu." You can order fresh Irish fish from a company called Burren Fish Products or fresh Maine lobster from Tide-Land.

## Newsstand

When you're not driving, how about reading about the road? From the Truck Stop home page you can link to their Newsstand. From here you should be able to find a magazine that will satisfy your interest in anything automotive. This link will take you to a comprehensive World Wide Web magazine list. Some of the categories were Automotive, Outdoor, Jeep Journal, Sport Utility Vehicles and 4x4 Hardcore Fourwheeler magazines. You can read articles on-line or set up a subscription to be delivered to your home.

## Internet Bar and Grill

I checked into the Internet Bar and Grill. The most interesting link off this page is the "What's on Tap" page. There you can find almost all the information you could ever want on homebrewing Beer or Microbreweries. One link has searching capabilities where you type in your area code, zip code, city or state and it will show you all the microbreweries in the area along with their hours and contact information. Just don't mix what Milwaukee is famous for with operating complicated equipment like your CB radio. A number of years ago my husband and I were tuned to channel 9 to do some monitoring for emergency calls and got a real strong splash signal. We didn't have to search far to find a neighbor, on the other side of the hill, broadcasting on channel 10 and splashing a number of other channels. The poor old guy was having a heck of a time. He wasn't actually communicating with anybody and that was his major gripe. It seems that he had a desk mic with a locking feature and since he was transmitting from the bottom of his brown bottle he couldn't figure out why he couldn't hear anybody. I believe the last comment we heard from him before turning off the set for the night was, "What's wrong with this \$\*%&%\$# radio anyway?? hic!!"

If you have a favorite place to read or talk about communications on the Web, contact me through *Pop'Comm* or e-mail me at <BSZ3866@aol.com>.

**Bonnie Zymunt**



## Books You'll Like

(from page 28)

Larry Luchi has successfully used his teaching techniques for instructing technicians in corporate, vocational and night school situations. His instructions are quite clear and easy to follow, even for complete beginners. Quite a good book.

*Easy Calculator Math for Electronics* is available for \$17.95, plus \$3 shipping/handling, from Limelight Books, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Phone: (414) 248-4845.

## Milliwatts Sound Like Killerwatts

If you own a CB radio, you can peak it and tweak it to bring it up to maximum output. Even so, most repair shops still can't get much increase in the actual wattage out of the average CB.

But forget about S-meter readings. Regardless of what your meter reads what you really do with your CB radio is talk and listen. What you're striving for is that elusive factor popularly known on CB as "talk power." What it comes down to is the fact that audio is what it is all about. Consequently, for the average CB radio, increasing its audio is probably the best hope and most effective way you have to soup-up your radio's talk power.

How do you do this? In most modern CBs, by simple peaking of a few adjustments and/or removing limiters.

That's the advice of Randy, author of *CB Audio: Microphone Wiring, Audio Adjustment, & Limiters*. Randy's a professional communications technician with 25 years of experience working on CB radios.

Randy's unique book individually lists

**RANDY'S RADIO**

1996

**C.B. AUDIO**

**MICROPHONE WIRING  
AUDIO ADJUSTMENT  
LIMITERS**

**2,970 C.B.s LISTED**

2,970 CB radios, which includes virtually all makes and models ever marketed in the U.S. and Canada between 1958 and 1996. For every set where talk power improvement is possible, Randy tells you the specific components (identified by their parts numbers) to adjust and/or the proper limiter to cut. In addition, you can learn how to properly wire the microphone for each and every one of the 2,970 CBs. That's because Randy provides a large and easy-to-follow mic wiring diagram for each.

This book is a treasure chest brimming over with useful CB reference informa-

tion. On it's most basic level, it appears to be the most comprehensive listing of CB radios anyone has ever published. From a strictly practical standpoint, the talk power and mic wiring information provided is well done and invaluable.

*CB Audio: Microphone Wiring, Audio Adjustment, & Limiters* is available for \$29.95, plus \$5 s/h (\$6 to Canada) from CRB Research, P.O. Box 56, Commack, NY 11725-0056. Residents of NY State please add \$2.88 tax. VISA/MC welcome. Toll-free phone orders: (800) 656-0056. Canada/AK/HI orders: (516) 543-9169. ■



**When  
seconds  
count,  
REACT® needs you...**

...to summon help for an injured motorists, an elderly woman trapped in a fire, a trucker stranded in a blizzard, a drowning child!

As a REACT volunteer CB radio monitor you may be the only communications life-line for someone in serious trouble. You relay messages from those desperate for help to police or other emergency services.

Your REACT Team will also use CB and other radio services to provide safety communications for events like parades, marathons and even balloon races. The fellowship with other REACT members at Team meetings and annual conventions is an added bonus.

Volunteer. Join Today!

**Add a New, Exciting  
Challenge to Your Life.  
Help Save Lives  
and Property!**

**REACT® International, Inc.**

Tel (316) 263-2100

FAX (316) 263-2118

P.O. Box 998, Wichita, KS 67201



# Communications Confidential

BY RICHARD "RD" BAKER  
e-mail <utelistener@msn.com>

YOUR GUIDE TO SHORTWAVE "UTILITY" STATIONS

## A New Pilot at the Helm!

Howdy all. As you can see from the new by-line I have taken over for Don Schimmel. I've followed Don's work for many years as a "lurker" just reading the column and later as a regular contributor. As far as I'm concerned I have a big pair of shoes to fill. Don's work within the hobby is widely respected and known. I spoke with Don before assuming the job and he spoke of his enjoyment in doing this column for many years, and of the many friends he has enjoyed hearing from. Don reports many new projects underway, so he will stay busy within the hobby. I would be happy to forward any mail anyone wants to send to him.

As for myself, my friends all call me "RD". I live in northeast Ohio with my wife and two sons. I heard my first utility station in 1969 when I caught U.S. Coast Guard Group Galveston working a sinking fishing vessel in the Gulf of Mexico. I have added equipment over the years, and after taking a few years off in the mid '80s, I used this very column to catch up and find some of the latest frequencies of interest. Many of you may know me from my club work for Speedx or for the last two years, the Worldwide UTE News (WUN) Club. My interests within the hobby span the spectrum from beacons and numbers stations right up to the digital stuff and most everything in between. But my favorite area involves 'things that float', such as naval ships, Russian merchant ship RTTY, etc.

I maintain some extensive data bases for maritime, civil aero, military, etc. (some have called me a 'list maker' and that fits), so if you have a question, we can give it a go. A self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE) is always important if you would like a personal reply. I can also be reached via the internet e-mail address in the column header. Folks with e-mail capability are invited to send logs or news for this column in that manner. Remember that good quality color or B&W photos in any size are welcome, but we can't use Polaroid pictures. If you're sending a PFC or QSL, send a good photocopy rather than the original, for the same reason.



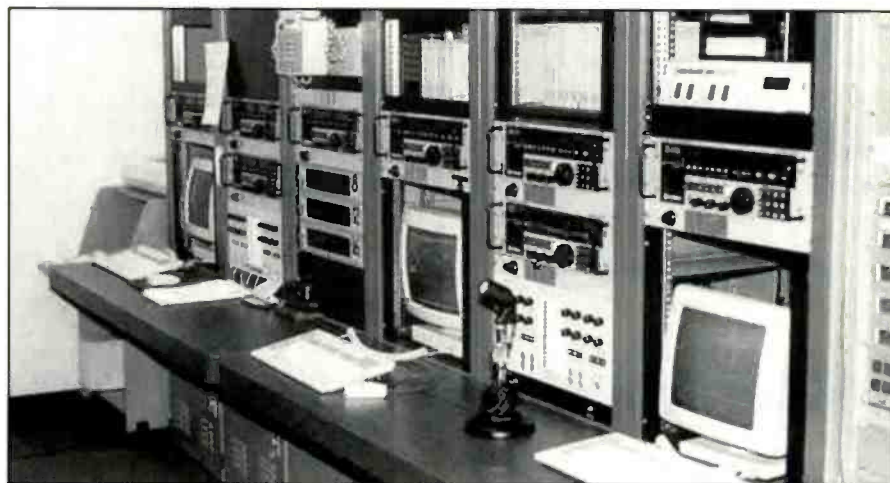
Photo of EC-135C Airborne National Command Post (ABNCP) aircraft taken by Bill Hensley, OK.

I can also use scanned images sent as .TIF, .PCX or .BMP images. My deadline each month is the 10th, so keep that in mind when sending items. Now on with the utility show . . .

### EMBACUBA Packet

I recently noted CLP65, the Cuban Embassy reportedly in Managua, Nicaragua working "CLP," Havana, in . . . packet! That's standard 300 baud AX.25 type packet. This was on 13971.5 kHz. This seemed to be a standard packet beacon being sent, then some operator chat was

sent in Spanish. Since then, these comms have been noted on 13395, 13964 and 13968 by other listeners as well. This net now appears to operate in a standard packet BBS configuration, possibly with amateur software. This is an interesting development and so far noted only for the embassy in Nicaragua. This move may be revealing about state of the older Russian transmitters previously used. The use of packet by governments is not unique to Cuba. Indeed, government agency packet communications have been noted in use in Italy and Sudan (Khartoum). Right here in the U.S. during the summer training



"NMF broadcast position (l to r) computer on left id for Sitor. Receivers guard on-call Sitor and monitor NMF broadcasts. The three racks below the telephone are the Trane and Trane modems. Middle computer sets frequencies and antennas utilizing CCS. It is also used for NAVTEX. Far right computer was used for the old "LCMP" circuit. Other receivers were used to monitor 2182 kHz and 518 kHz for NAVTEX. LCMP stands for Atlantic Composite Broadcasts, a HF morse telegraphy broadcast of weather and navigational information now discontinued. Control of NMF was removed to CAMSLANT Chesapeake on Nov. 1, 1996. (Photo courtesy U.S. Coast Guard. Commanding Officer NMF, via USCG Navigation Center web site).



ZCZC

**1. REMOTING OF US COAST GUARD COMMUNICATIONS STATION BOSTON MA (NMF). AS PART OF THE USCG COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM 2000 PLAN, COMMSTA BOSTON (NMF) IS SCHEDULED TO RELINQUISH OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF ALL MF/HF ASSETS TO CAMSLANT CHESAPEAKE VA (NMN) BY 01NOV96. ALL OF THE SERVICES CURRENTLY PERFORMED BY NMF WILL CONTINUE BUT WILL BE PERFORMED REMOTELY BY NMN. THE REMOTING OF NMF CIRCUITS TO NMN WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN SEVERAL PLANNED PHASES STARTING 16SEP96. DURING THIS SERVICE-BY-SERVICE CUTOVER, NMF WILL CONTINUE TO MONITOR ALL CIRCUITS AND BE READY TO ANSWER CALLS OR PERFORM BROADCASTS IN THE EVENT THAT NMN CANNOT. AS SERVICES ARE REMOTED TO NMN, CALLS TO COMMSTA BOSTON OR NMF, WILL BE RESPONDED TO EITHER AS CG CAMSLANT CHESAPEAKE OR NMN AS APPROPRIATE. THERE ARE NO PLANNED OR SCHEDULED SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS REMOTING. IF UNFORESEEN INTERRUPTIONS OCCUR, NMN AND NMF WILL ENSURE YOU ARE KEPT INFORMED OF THE EXTENT AND ANTICIPATED DURATION OF THE OUTAGE VIA THE MOST RAPID MEANS AVAILABLE. PLEASE KEEP NMN OR NMF INFORMED OF ANY SERVICE DEGRADATION OR PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED.**  
NNNN  
BRK

*NAVTEX broadcast received by Tom Severt announcing the remoting of CommSta Boston, NMF.*

cruises, an elaborate packet system is used to maintain comms with the "YP" training boats used at the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. This can be heard on 6262.0 kHz during summer training cruises.

The packet equipment can be "off the shelf," so it's inexpensive, lightweight and efficient. Look for more use by other governments, especially smaller or third world governments, and let me know what you find.

### More Hot News

Lot's of news to report. VCS, Halifax Coast Guard Radio, Canada, ceased all HF services effective Sept. 30, 1996. For now, they are still making a MW broadcast. Norddeich Radio, Germany ceased all radio telegraphy as of Oct. 1, 1996. Also affective 1 October 1996 the CW mode of communications was terminated on all Department of Defense MARS (Military Affiliated Radio System) circuits. As a tribute to CW there was a special joint MARS CW broadcast on Monday, 30 September 1996.

According to broadcasts made by Xinhua News Agency, China, shortwave radio transmission of English stories should have ended January 1, 1997. The development of modern telecommuni-

cations technology was cited as the reason as Xinhua has adopted the satellite transmission method to release their English stories.

### Reader Mail

Tom Severt, KS sent a copy of a NAVTEX intercept he made which refers to the remoting of the U.S. Coast Guards Communication Station (CommSta) Boston, NMF, which took effect Nov. 1, 1996. Boston has now joined CommSta Miami in being remoted from CAMSLANT (Communications Area Master Station Atlantic) Chesapeake, NMN. CommSta Guam, NRV, has been remoted for some time from CAMSPAC (Communications Area Master Station Pacific) Point Reyes, NMC. These actions are part of the Coast Guard's "Communications Station 2000 Plan" in which most, if not all, of the remaining CommSta's will be remoted to either NMN, or NMC by the year 2000. This move leaves CommSta New Orleans, NMG; CommSta Honolulu, NMO; and CommSta Kodiak, NOJ as "non-remoted".

Bill Hensley, OK dropped some e-mail updating information provided in the Nov '96 column. Bill reports there have been no KC-135 aircraft at Offutt for some time. There are many RC-135, EC-135 and some

other -135 derivative aircraft based there (such as OC-135's and TC-135 trainers). Also the 2nd Airborne Command and Control Squadron (ACCS) which was based at Offutt was disbanded as the airborne command fleet became consolidated. It was superseded by the 7th ACCS, which is now based at Offutt. The 7th ACCS operates the EC-135C airborne command post (ABNCP) aircraft for Air Combat Command (ACC) and STRATCOM (Strategic Command). In the event of nuclear war, it's the EC-135C's responsibility to pass orders to U.S. nuclear assets from the National Command Authority. Last, while the 24th, 38th, and 343 Recon Squadrons RC-135's may be tasked by DARO (Defense Airborne Reconnaissance Office), the 1st ACCS and 55th OG (Operations Group) are not in any way controlled or owned by DARO as previously reported. The 1st ACCS operates the four E-4B's, which are owned by the Joint Chiefs, while the 55th OSS is an air Combat Command (ACC) unit tenant at Offutt AFB.

Just as a thought, there is at least one KC-135E at Offutt: it's CASEY 01 (KC-135E tail 57-2589), the aircraft used to transport CINCSTRAT (Commander in Chief Strategic Command) and other STRATCOM and DOD "Distinguished Visitors" (DV's). This aircraft also flies aerial refueling missions.

Don Tomkinson (Ca) has been reporting an unidentified beacon "PYD" on 414 kHz since November of 1993. Don now reports that after two DF trips out into the Mojave Desert, he has tentatively ID'ed this longtime mystery as being at the old George AFB, Victorville, Ca., and now known as Southern California International Airport. Due to the terrain, he couldn't get a view to confirm the actual location. Don also found "LPC" 223 (Lompoc, Ca) now on 400 kHz. Don also sent an interesting article from the September 2, 1996 Aviation Week & Space Technology reporting the FAA has approved a transition plan to eliminate most existing ground-based navigation aids by 2010, and make satellite based GPS "the nation's primary source of guidance for aircraft." The same plan calls for the U.S. to phase out operation of Omega and Loran-C transmitters by 2000.

Allen Renner, PA reports having received 214 returned verification cards to date. Allen's favorite targets are beacons, and he recently received verification of two 20-watt stations: "R" on 403 kHz at Toronto, Canada and "F" on 304 kHz at Moncton, New Brunswick. His favorite

is "ZDX" on 369 kHz from Saint John's Antigua in the Caribbean where he learned the vertical tower there is 140 feet and the power is rated at 1000 watts.

Last, Dave Sabo (S. Korea) checks in reporting a "whole slew" of YL/EE 5F 2X channels numbers activity. These represent 'Lincolnshire Poacher' which broadcasts from Cyprus and sister station 'Cherry Ripe' which broadcasts from Guam. Both are named after old English folk tunes that sound similar and use the same call-up's as well as the same two glockenspiel chimes, one high and the other low, heard three times at the end. Dave also reports several intercepts of the so called "New Star" broadcast station not much is known about yet. This station emanates somewhere in the far east. Logging's of this station have been rare.

### UTE Loggings SSB/CW/RTTY/ARQ/etc. All Times in UTC

227: NDB LA, Lakeland, Fl at 1245. (WP)  
233: NDB LG, Long Beach, Daugherty Field, Ca at 2345. (BV)  
278: NDB OS, Los Angeles IAP, Ca hrd at 2346. (BV)  
353: NDB LLD, Lanai Island, Hi at 0940, 2,535 miles. (DT)  
365: NDB DYB, Summerville, SC hrd at 0045. (WP)  
367: NDB HA, Hao Atoll, French Polynesia at 0950, 3,881 miles. (DT)  
368: NDB SX, Cranbrook, BC, Canada at 1055, 1,323 miles. (DT)  
370: NDB PAI, Pacoima, Barton Heliport at 2352. (BV)  
380: NDB GC, Gillette, Wy at 1210, 988 miles. (DT)  
380: NDB ML, Milledgeville, Ga heard at 0030. (WP)  
389: NDB XCC, Shell Oil platform, Pacific Ocean at 1105. (DT)  
394: NDB ENZ, Nogales, AZ at 1105, 444 miles. (DT)  
400: NDB ENS, Ensenada, BCN, Mexico at 1110, 154 miles. (DT)  
410: NDB NZJ, Santa Ana, El Toro MCAS, Ca at 2354. (BV)  
411: NDB RD, Roberts Field, OR at 1135, 750 miles. (DT)  
521: NDB INE, Missoula, MT at 1145, 944 miles. (DT)  
526: NDB RWE, Camp Roberts, CA at 1145, 214 miles. (DT)  
1905: SAB, Goteborg Radio, Sweden at 2332 in ARQ w/traffic to several vessels. (AB)  
2510: DSK, German Navy at 2035 in USB w/LBA and LPG for radio checks, then into 75bd RTTY. (AB)  
2538: SQBL, mv Ziemia Krakowska at 2058 in ARQ clg QFKV, QFMV, QFMP (all Norddeich Radio). (AB)

#### Abbreviations Used For Intercepts

AM	Amplitude Modulation mode
ann	Announcement
BC	Broadcast
CW	Morse Code mode
EE	English language
FF	French language
GG	German language
ID	Identification
LSB	Lower Side Band mode
OM	Male Operator
pp	Phone Patch
RR	Russian language
SS	Spanish language
ttc	Traffic
USB	Upper Side Band mode
w/	With
wkg	Working
wx	Weather
YL	Female Operator
4FG	4-Figure coded groups (i.e. 2951)
5FG	5-Figure coded groups (i.e. 29517)
5LG	5-Letter coded groups (i.e. IGRXJ) // Parallel

2670: NMA21, USCG Group Saint Petersburg, FL at 0322 in USB w/wx & notice to mariners broadcast. (DW)  
2863: Tokyo Volmet at 1341 in USB mode, was YL w/a sort of British accent. (DS)  
3116: Russian language Volmet in USB at 2027, didn't catch the ID as this guy was a real number! (DS)  
3143: CLEAN CUT at 0505 in USB clg NIGHTWATCH 01 on "Zulu 115," then checks into the active net. (Ed.)  
3146: FDG, French Air Force Bordeaux, France at 1932 in CW w/VVV mkr. (AB)  
3196: "R," Russian Navy, Ustinov at 2343 in CW w/Channel marker. (AB)  
3455: Tokyo Radio wkg REACH 4838 in USB mode at 1106. (DS)  
3832.7: MOD Paris, France at 2020 in 200 baud ARQ-M2 w/msg from RFFBYYM dircen procedurdef Paris to RFFVAY brigfrifor (French IFOR troupes in Sarajevo, Mostar, Ploce, Vrapcici, Rajlovac and Hekom). (AB)  
4017: Cuban YL/SS 5F stn heard at 0200 in LSB w/CW cut numbers station on at same time. (TS)  
4077: WXQ4511: Str Edwin H. Gott at 0527 in USB, a 35,592 DWT self-unloading bulk carrier (United States Steel Great Lakes Fleet), wkg WLC w/wx observation. (Ed.)  
4154.5: DRAV: FGS Karlsruhe (F-212) at 0305 in USB, a German Navy type-12 frigate, wkg DHJ59, Wilhelmshaven Naval w/QSL of RTTY msgs. (Ed.)  
4179: UBUT, M/V Tsemoldin at 1907 in ARQ w/msg to Novoship Co Russia. (AB)  
4195: Swedish Rhapsody numbers station at 1830 in USB, 5N groups in German. (AB)  
4210.5: KFS, San Francisco Radio, CA, at 0916 in CLOVER 1U/400Hz ifc. (SS)  
4270: Mossad station at 1900 in USB w/broadcast to "PCD". (AB)  
4310: WNU41, Slidell, La at 0352 in CW w/wx re Tropical Storm Dolly. (WP)  
4452: Air Force 2 at 0703 in USB wkg Andy (Andrews AFB) for radio check, pp to WATCHGUARD. (DW)

4489: GFL26, Bracknell Meteo, G at 0317 in 50/425 RTTY w/meteo. (SS)  
4570: South Korean military broadcast in USB mode at 0854. Similar traffic heard 4 days later at 0443. (DS)  
4660: South Korean military broadcast heard variously at 0901, 1025, and 1057 on different days in USB mode. Similar to stuff heard on 4570. (DS)  
4715: RAF Volmet heard at 0300 in USB w/aero wx. (AM)  
4724: OTIS 625 at 0406 in USB calling Andrews, no joy, then switched to an "any station" call for a HF radio check. No joy. (DW)  
4747: FDI22, French Air Force, Aix, F at 0258 in CW w/CW Marker. (AM)  
5010: Russian Air Defense station at 2111 in USB w/QRV msg "BT990110??8?????" (Note: time=UTC+4). (AB)  
5091: MOSSAD broadcast in USB heard at 1535, was YL w/5LG's // 7540 which started off w/repeats of "JSR". Commonly heard over here. (DS)  
5198.5: CZDO, CFAV Quest (AGOR-172), a Canadian Navy hydrographic/oceanographic research ship at 2005 in USB wkg Halifax Military re hydrolant b/cast. (Ed.)  
5397.7: RFFP, MOD Paris, F at 0348 in ARQ-M2 200/425 w/channel a: idle, and channel B - idle. (SS)  
5574: Honolulu ATC at 0257 wkg Corsair 9043 w/posn & selcal, hrd both. At 0333 San Francisco ATC wkg Delta 115 w/same, both in USB. (WP)  
5630: Mossad, Israel at 2145 in USN w/broadcast to "SYN". (AB)  
5655: At 1605 Springbok 299 w/unanswered calls to Ho Chi Minh Radio, followed at 1606 by Singapore radio wkg Japan Air 710 who req flt lvl 370 fm 330, all in USB. (DS)  
5670: Dug out of the muck after extended monitoring. "BASS 66 Heavy" (app U.S. military, c/s spelled) wkg "Lumpur Radio" w/posn report in USB. (DS)  
5680: Kinloss Rescue at 1222 w/Rescue 11 giving coordinates to look for a missing vessel. At 1639, Plymouth Rescue w/Rescue 122. Radio check. Both in USB. (AB)  
5691: Russian language volmet station in USB hrd at 1628, was YL, weak, probably Irkutsk. (DS)  
5696: CAMSLANT Chesapeake in USB at 0447 wkg Rescue 6010 who was on scene w/a vessel in Gulf of Mexico that was taking on water at posn 29.04N/82.49W. 6010 dropped two pumps to vessel, which was able eventually to get underway to Ft. Myers, FL. (TS)  
5820: "English Man" numbers station hrd at 2100 in USB, Id 274, 5FG's, ends with '00000'. (AB)  
6227: Seaboard Maritime net w/10,208 DWT Ro/Ro cargo vsl, M/V Seaboard Intrepid, 3EMV5, at 1108 in USB wkg WHV384 "Miami" w/ETA, then relays t/c for M/V Seaboard Courier (unk c/s): ELRV8, M/V Seaboard Ocean (9200 DWT Ro/Ro); and ELRV7, Seaboard Caribe (9200 DWT Ro/Ro). (Ed.)  
6269: WGDB, Overseas Philadelphia at 1640



in ARQ w/AMVER/PR tlx, login 11153 WGDB. (WT)

**6273:** P3FX2, M/V Crane heard at 0230 in ARQ w/tlx re sailed Savannah. login 29545 AUK. (WT)

**6341.5:** YLQ, Riga Radio, Latvia at 1935 in 50 baud RTTY w/mv Paveste in CW and RTTY. (AB)

**6513:** VCS: Canadian Coast Guard, Halifax CG Radio at 0205 in USB w/one of their last HF broadcasts, wx for the maritimes in EE/FF. All HF broadcasts from VCS ceased Oct. 1, 1996. (Ed.)

**6532:** Cathay 880 to Naha Radio in USB at 0912. reported was over posn DELTA (2752N/13031E) at 0904. (DS)

**6628:** Santa Maria (Azores ATC) at 0333 in USB w/kg Liberte 67. (WP)

**6676:** Sydney Volmet hrd 1603-1604 w/OM computer generated voice. Bangkok Volmet at 1613 w/live OM human voice "Bangkok Radio out" at 1614. Bot in USB. (DS)

**6712:** Netherlands Air Force 43 heard at 1855 in USB w/Croughton (UK) for phone patch to unid Metro, request wx for EHEH (Eindhoven). (AB)

**6727:** Extreme weirdness one night starting at 0646 w/a spell of app Japanese aero traffic by unid ground station. Hrd probably the same station wkg "Japanese Air Force 1" at 0916, ground station was using call "J." but heavily accented EE prevented ID. Mixed in w/the later was some weak RAAF traffic. Between 0943-0949. RAAF activity picked up with a/c 43 ECHO passing exercise traffic, concerning airfield conditions and strike clearance from EAGLE to ground station Alpha 6 Juliet. Nothing hrd since except for weak YL passing 5FG's in either GG or Yiddish at 1919 one night. (DS) (congrats on JAF 1 snag. These add to stations already hrd here including PBV4, Dutch Navy Valkenburg; JWT, Norwegian Navy Stravanger; DHJ59, Wilhelmshaven Naval, Germany w/MAGIC tfc; LBJ, Navy Bodo, Norway and the USAF -Ed.)

**6737:** Out-of-band fishermen heard at 2230 in USB w/foul language and talk of fishing locations. (WP)

**6739:** ARCHITECT in USB at 0400 w/RAF airfield wx. (TS)

**6779:** DRAH, German Navy frigate FGS Brandenburg (F-215) at 0036 in USB w/kg DHJ59, Wilhelmshaven Naval, w/RTTY coordination tfc. (Ed.)

**6790.7:** USAF Yokota Global hrd w/SKYKING tfc at 1027 and 1115; on the same day Offutt w/EAM at 1303. (DS)

**6797:** YL/SS in AM at 0900 w/"Atencion 25012" & 5F# msg. (TS)

**6908:** Poss Philippines inter-island police net hrd in USB from 11-1145, mostly in EE w/likely smatherings of presumed Tagalog. Two OM's passing a long list of names (spelled in modified NATO alphabet using Islam for India), poss citizenship card numbers and locations, logged very similar traffic late Oct '91 on 8945. (DS)

**6956.5:** BROADSWORD wkg Mike Tango Charlie in USB at 0220. Had interference from

pirate operators, so changed frequency. (TS)

**6990:** USAF MARS in USB at 1147. w/AGA80S (Osan AB, S. Korea) wkg morale calls through AFC6R1. (DS)

**7335:** FDC. Metz, F at 0316 in CW w/CW Marker. (AM)

**7535:** Following ships hrd wkg SESEF Norfolk: NOTC; USS Caron (DD-970) at w/HF testing: NOTH; USS Halyburton (FFG-40) at 1451 w/texts of transmitter #7, req for TACAN testing: NHTE; USS Elrod (FFG-55) at 1505 w/test of ships URT-23D HF transmitters, ship was 34 miles NW of Cape Henry, Va; "GUNSLINGER" at 1520 wkg SESEF w/HF testing, this is the 3rd time in 2 months this callword has been logged, app a static ship callword: NACK: USS Concord (AFS-5) at 1630 clg SESEF Norfolk, no joy; NRLC: USS Conolly (DD-979) at 1747 w/HF testing of all HF xmitters. (Ed.)

**7886:** Russian MFA stn WNY in RTTY 75/500 at 0530 w/3 5FL msg. (TS)

**7918:** YL weak w/5L phonetic groups in USB heard at 1420. "End of message, end of transmission" heard at 1422, another MOSSAD channel. (DS)

**8122:** VLRH, Royal Australian Navy patrol vsl HMAS Bendigo (PTF-211) at 0609 in USB w/kg Canberra Control, Australia w/immediate msg tfc. (Ed.)

**8148:** MFA Warsaw, Poland at 0844 in POL-ARQ w/clear and coded msg to various embassies. (AB)

**8225:** TCGG, MV Gunay-A at 0535 in USB calling Istanbul Radio. (DW)

**8297:** VM2PC, Penta Comstat Radio, NSW Australia, w/wx in USB at 0852. (TS)

**8300:** Presumably "New Star Radio Station." YL/CC passing 4F grps, ea 2x. very strong & clear. AM mode at 1529. (DS)

**8375:** YL/CC in AM mode at 1526 repeats sequence of short blurbs until 1527 then started passing 4F grps. each 2X. Passed one more blurb of text, probably adv of msg repeat, then repeats 4F 2X again and off at 1529. Very dissimilar to the "New Star" numbers station on 8300. This sort of YL/CC repeating broadcast hrd here occasionally, but was first time w/numbers. (DS)

**8386:** UGPA, BATM Khotin at 0310 in 50/170 RTTY w/crew TG's. (WT)

**8387:** DUCT, M/V Eurasian Charm at 2350 in ARQ w/kg KPH w/tlx for ETA Columbia pilot station. (WT)

**8388:** NRCB, USCGC Eagle (WIX-327) at 1536 in ARQ w/kg NMN w/unclas traffic, posn 3609N/06729W, this is the CG's 3 masted training barque, "America's Tall Ship" & she was returning home from an extended tour of European ports. (Ed.)

**8391:** KHRC. SS Matsonia at 0203 in ARQ w/tlx re lost containers. (WT)

**8403.5:** UBRJ, TR Ulbanskiy Zaliv at 2142 in RTTY 50/170, a 9.360 DWT Russian reefer/fish carrier, w/20106 report (VLD/VTF) to Vostoktransflot (VTF) c/o Vladivostok Radio. (Ed.)

**8423:** SVT, Athens Radio at 0356 in ARQ w/Sitor free marker. (AM)

**8425.5:** HEC, Beren Radio at 0358 in ARQ w/Sitor free marker. (AM)

**8467.5:** JJC, Tokyo Radio at 0844 in 60/576 FAX with a Japanese news chart w/"Epidemic Information" printed in large EE print. (DW)

**8481:** VIS, Sydney Radio, Australia in CW at 0922 w/nav warnings. (TS)

**8483.5:** DAN, Norddeich Radio, Germany at 2325 in CW w/ann that DAN is ceasing radio telegraphy Oct. 1, 1996. (Ed.)

**8540:** USU, Mariupol Radio, Ukraine at 1504 in 50/170 RTTY w/wx. (AB)

**8555.5:** UIW, Kaliningrad Radio, Russia at 0835 in CW w/kg vsl "UBCI". (AB)

**8559.5:** GKB4, Portishead Radio, UK at 1509 in CW w/QSX msg. (AB)

**8589.1:** HPP, Panama at 0234 in CW w/CQ mkr. (WP)

**10551.3:** GFL23, Bracknell Meteo, UK at 1522 in 75 baud RTTY w/synops. (AB)

**8592.1:** CCS, Chilean Navy Santiago at 0805 in RTTY 100/650 with msg for OZMJ regarding "zona de pesca" (Fishing zones) and a list of 60 vessels. (DW)

**8602:** ZLO. RNZN Auckland at 0751 in CW w/ch mkr. (DW)

**8646:** FUJ, French Navy, Noumea, New Caledonia at 0743 in RTTY 75/650 w/test tape. (DW)

**8754:** Aeroflot 818 passes posn in heavily accented EE to Pyongyang (N. Korea) Radio in USB at 0700, ground side was not hrd, 818 clg them again at 0718 but never got answer. (DS) (interesting place to find them in the maritime band -Ed.)

**8861:** Speedbird 267 (Selcal BP-CJ) at 0405 in USB w/Dakar Radio. (AM)

# MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of



## POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just send us your new address, your old address and YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to the address below.



**76 N. Broadway  
Hicksville,  
New York 11801**

**Ph: 1-516-681-2922  
FAX: 1-516-681-2926**

**8903:** Manila Radio in USB at 0953 accepting air guard for Air Mike 985C, a DC-10 w/reg N68Z44, selcal FJ-DM. (DS)  
**8921:** Speedbird London at 0240 in USB w/Speedbird 244 en route Miami to Sao Paulo, Brazil. (AM)  
**8957:** Shannon Volmet at 0250 in USB w/aero wx. (AM)  
**9251:** Lincolnshire Poacher lady passing 5F grps, ea 2x, in USB mode at 2028, slight jamming and // 11545. (DS)  
**10026.7:** Egyptian Embassy Havana Cuba at 2206 in ARQ w/5LG's and plain text ATU-80 msg. (DW)  
**10090:** Khabarovsk Volmet in USB mode at 0906, YL w/accented EE. (DS)  
**11175:** At 0317, Navy RY090, a Navy C-9B Skytrain of Fleet Logistic Support Wing VR-59, "Lonestar Express," at NAS Dallas, Tx, clg Offutt global, then mainsail, Hickam answers but is not hrd. (Ed.)  
**11214:** Trenton Military, Canada, in USB at 1945 wkg BANDSAW INDIA w/pp. (TS)  
**11396:** Brunei 65 wkg Jakarta Radio in USB at 0953, reports posn AVOK (0215.0N/11451.4E) at 0953, estimate ELANG (0056.0S/11449.5E) at 1007. KEVOK (0425.0S/11500.0E) at 1043, FL330, selcal BL-JS. a/c apparently enrt Bali. (DS)  
**11570:** "Cherry Ripe" tune and YL/EE in

USB at 1303 w/5F# msg. // w/13866. (TS)  
**12212.5:** YZI234, TANJUG Belgrade. SRB at 2112 in 50/425 RTTY w/nx in EE. (SS)  
**12574:** UDUR, RTMKS Admiral Starkov, a Russian stern ramped super fishing trawler/super freezer ship, at 2055 in RTTY 50/170 w/admin TG's to Murmansk Radio using hull#/ID MA-1812. (Ed.)  
**12833:** SVA, Athens, Greece at 1926 in CW w/traffic list. (WP)  
 12932.5: Spanish Navy, Madrid at 0831 in 75 baud RTTY w/encrypted msg. (AB)  
**13419:** Probable BND/Mossad stn heard at 1813 in ARQ-E 288/200 w/encrypted tfc, fol by op chat in RTTY 100/850 "QSY 22 QSY 22". (Ed.)  
**13533:** Mossad lady passes 5L grps in USB at 1433. (DS)  
**13886.7:** RFFA, MOD Paris, F at 1412 in ARQ-E3 192/425, idle. (SS)  
**13971.5:** CLP65: Cuban Emb. reportedly Managua, NCG at 1945 in PACKET 300 bd w/sid packet beacon "CLP65," then some SS op chat. (Ed.)  
**14487:** Lincolnshire Poacher lady w/5F 2x broadcast in USB at 1133, // 15682 // 16084 as it often is. (DS)  
**14912:** DFZG, MFA Belgrade at 1413 in 75 baud RTTY w/nx. (AB)  
**15821.9:** SAM, MFA Stockholm, Sweden at

1405 in SWED-ARQ w/msgs. (AB)  
**15838:** V5G, MFA Bucharest at 1420 in ROU-FEC 164.5/400 w/circular ('circulara') tfc. (Ed.)  
**15942:** OMZ, MFA Bratislava, SVK at 0950 in 100 baud RTTY w/nx. (AB)  
**16313:** CLP1, MFA Havana, Cuba at 1559 in RTTY 50/400 w/minrex nx, RYRY, & ID, then into circulars. (Ed.)  
**16687.5:** 3FDP, 14,436 DWT dry cargo vsl M/N Presidente Frei at 1539 in ARQ w/tlx, uses abbrev "DTE FRE." vsl bound Puerto Cabello, Venezuela. (Ed.)  
**16699.5:** LAKW2, M/V Swan River at 2008 in ARQ w/tlx, login 26557 SWARIV. (WT)  
**23103:** YL/EE with 3/2F grps in AM at 0428, // 20011, strong! (DS)

Contributors: (AB) Ary Boender, the Netherlands; (AM) Al Marote, Florida; (BV) B.F. Vaage, California; (DS) Dave Sabo, S. Korea; (DT) Don Thompson, California; (DW) Dave Wright, Texas; (SS) Stan Scalsky, Maryland; (TS) Tom Severt, Kansas; (WP) Walt Petersen, Florida; (WT) Wade Taylor, California; (Ed.) Ye Editor in Ohio. ■

## Pop'Comm P.O.

(from page 6)

### Five Teenagers, Aspirin and Radio

#### Dear Editor:

Congratulations and I wish you great success in your endeavors, and good luck to you and the *Pop'Comm* staff. As a woman, wife and mother of five teenagers with almost no one in the family available to assist in the communications hobby, I read the "Radio Connection" with great interest. I really don't want to be just an "appliance operator."

Since I greatly enjoy shortwave, the "Listening Post" is one of my favorite columns. I love seeing the QSL cards, photos and latest developments. The reader's logs are quite fascinating. Friends and family enjoy some of the tidbits I share with them about the international broadcasts. I feel it helps my children become more interested in geography, current events, foreign languages, etc. when they see and hear it LIVE!

Sharon Cenna, KB8VXL  
Westlake, OH

#### Dear Sharon—and family:

What you're doing with your interest in radio communications is very commendable; getting your friends and family interested in not just radio, but their ever-shrinking world. Try listening to shortwave radio for more than a few days without getting the urge to look at a world map. Like many listeners, you've found how to become better informed while learning a great deal more about world geography than some students, and, the lessons are free!

Sharon, speaking of photos and QSLs, why not send in yours so we might use them in an upcoming issue? ■

## Pirates Den

(from page 69)

**WREC, 6955 USB** at 1627 to 1637 with various horror bits.

Christopher White heard **All Average Music Radio** at 1429 on **6955** saying they were the "all average radio pirate station" and playing songs by **Billy Joel** and **Michael Bolton**.

After two years of trying, **Byron L. King** of North Carolina finally caught his first pirate—**Radio Delta Tango 306**. This was on **6.95** (6955? Ed.) at 0008 to 0016 hosted by A.J. Michaels from Action Radio, Radio Animal and Little Joe from Peter Built Radio and Fester the Molester. They also identified as **Alliance Free Radio**. They aired a spoof on Dinah Shore for Holis Farms Chicken featuring Hank stuffing a chicken. They gave an address as P.O. Box 1, Belfast, NY 14711.

**George Roberts** in Pennsylvania had **KAT** on **6955 USB** at 2352 with a variety of rock songs. Supposedly this one comes from the Kappa Alpha Tao frat house at the University of Wisconsin (Madison). Music included numbers by the Grateful Dead, Allan Sherman, Jethro Tull and several others. They announced the Blue Ridge address.

**Roberts** also had **Mystery Radio** at 0420 on **6955 USB** with "The Shadow" as the announcer, various music selections, weird sound effects and new age type music.

**WARR**, was heard on **6950** at 0020 with **Captain No Beard** airing various rock numbers and music bits and supporting the use of pot—"war against the war on pot." (Roberts)

That uses up our space and everything on the desk for now. Keep listening for those pirate signals on 6955 et al and keep sending your logs to this column! As always, your support is important and very much appreciated! See you next month. ■



# The Pirate's Den

FOCUS ON FREE RADIO BROADCASTING

## Strange Pirate Happenings Including X-Files Soundtracks

Let's dive right into the pirate happenings this month. Miguel Pedraza, Jr. in Ohio logged his first pirate when he heard **Radio Azteca** on **6955** at 0000 with humorous ads, gypsy-type music and "Ask Dr. Radio" featuring listeners' DX questions. Sign off was at 0025 with the admonition "you should never slam the door when you're naked."

Miguel also had **KAOS** on **6955** at 0028 shortly after Azteca signed off, with a special "Blues Episode" with music and a humorous commercial read by Henry Gibson soliciting for the United Appeal for the Dead. They announced the Belfast, NY mail drop.

Kevin Tierney in Rhode Island had **Great Southland Radio** on **6953 USB** from 0040 to 0110. The announcer had an Australian accent and identified himself as John Gagly. Between every few songs he'd say "Grab a beer, mate, this is John Gagly here at the Great Southland. If you would like to write send one dollar Australian, 1.50 UK or \$1 American. Send 3 units of first class postage to P.O. Box 293, Merlin, Ontario, Canada NOP 1W0. By the way, that's a beer, mate."

Kevin heard **WAMP** (tentative call) come on the air at 0110 after Southland signed off and continue until 0130, doing a take off on a time station, announcing "Coordinate Alentenisega Time." They also played rock and gave the same address as the Southland station.

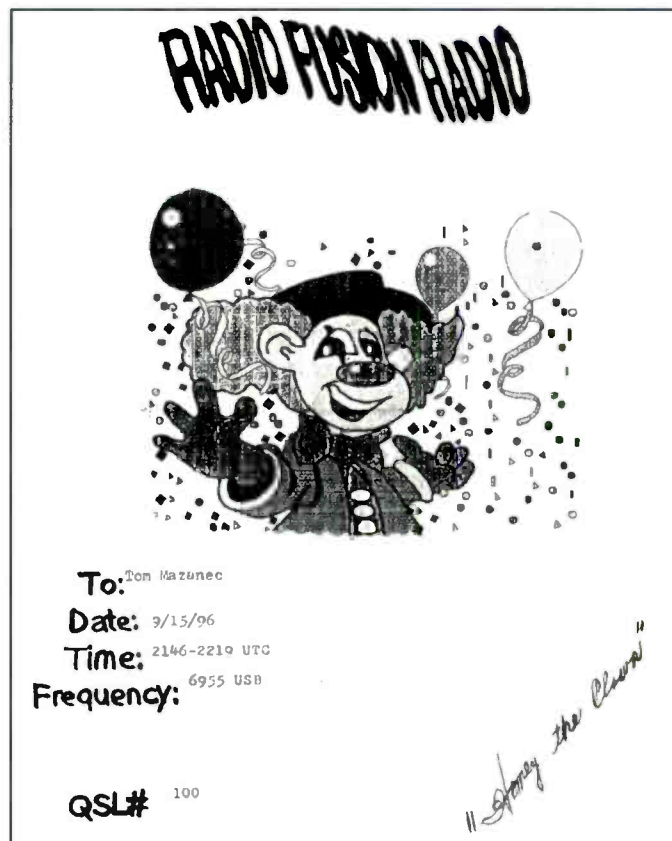
**Grateful Dead Radio**, dedicated to Jerry Garcia showed up next for Kevin, from 0133 to 0223 playing Grateful Dead music. They gave P.O. Box 28413, Providence, RI 02918 as their address and announced 100 watts USB.

Bob Murray in Pennsylvania had a number of logs, starting with **X-Files Radio** on **6954.2 USB** from 1935 tune to close around 2012. They played sound bites from the X Files TV show and what Bob thinks were termed some hidden X-Files tracks. They gave the Merlin address (above).

**Radio Free** was heard by Bob on **6954.8** to 2058 with various songs. The announcer said reports should be sent to A\*C\*E. Christopher White of Massachusetts had this one at 1429 with funny country songs and advertisements. The broadcast then switched to **Steel Belted Radio Free** and played rock.

**Radio Free Speech**, was heard on **6955** at 2100 to 2115 with Bill O. rights offering a bumper sticker, political parodies and so on. They gave the Belfast and Blue Ridge Summit addresses. (Murray) Jim Coatsworth in Ontario had this at 1458 to 1509 with a parody of the Star Spangled Banner at sign off. The program was dedicated to Bob the Blade. Christopher White had them at 1448 sign on announcing as "pirate shortwave for all of America and the world" They aired several humorous commercials and Bill Clinton humor. Wellsville address.

**Radio Eurogeek**, **6995.7 USB** was heard from 2343 with a commercial for Copenhagen's Sex World, a traffic report, comments about EuroDisney, DX report, parodies and humor records. (Murray)



Tom Mazanec in Ohio got QSL #109 from Radio Fusion Radio which he heard on 6955 USB.

**RFM** was noted at 2035 to about 2110 on **6955** with some rock, a beer commercial, Bill Clinton singing "All Your Money" and a take off on the Beatles. (Murray)

Jim Bailey in Wisconsin heard **Radio Ortega** on **6955 USB** at 0212 in Spanish, giving the Wellsville address.

He also had **Radio Three** on **6955 USB** at 0031 with announcer "Sal Ammoniac" playing things by Barbara Striesand and Jimmy Durante.

More Jerry Coatsworth loggings include **WLIS** on **6955 USB** at 0131 with a salute to Larry Russell, IDs by Bram Stoker and Jack Boggan.

**Friday Radio**, **6955 USB** at 2253 to 2301 with lots of talk about Friday, then the Olympic theme was played and the station signed off. (Coatsworth)

**Up Your Radio Shortwave**, **6955** at 2236 to 2250 with an Allan Sherman piece. (Coatsworth)

**KAOS**, **6955 USB** at 0006 to close at 0020 with much talk about sheep and "Jo Mama." Pse QSL. (Coatsworth)

(Continued on page 74)

# The Ham Column

GETTING STARTED AS A RADIO AMATEUR

## Logbooks: Not Required, But Still Necessary

When I was a kid—an eager, DX-crazy, Tempo One-wielding, brand new ham—the FCC insisted that we keep detailed station logs: date, time, mode, callsigns, frequency, power output—the whole nine yards. Every time a QSO ensued, the next blank line in my handy ARRL Logbook was carefully, painstakingly filled in.

Not too many years before the 1977 era I'm describing, in addition to regular QSOs, hams even had to log unfruitful CQ calls. Every transmission, no matter how brief, had to be logged! Look at an old-timer's logbook and you'll likely see pages of unanswered CQ calls trailing down the page.

Thankfully, we're not required to keep such detailed logs these days—actually, hams aren't even required to keep ANY logs, but maintaining an accurate station log is still worthwhile today, and will be priceless tomorrow.

You see, it's been 20 years since I made that first log entry, and I'm amazed at how just looking at that first logbook is like jumping into a ham radio time machine. Without the benefit of the log I can only remember a select few of those early QSOs—the QSOs that shaped my amateur radio career. With the log, however, I can remember those QSOs in "sensurround," just like watching *Star Wars* in a movie theater.

---

***"... maintaining an accurate station log is still worthwhile today, and will be priceless tomorrow."***

---

With my logbook scrawls and notations I can *hear* the CW coming from the Tempo One transceiver—my prized "first real radio" that I worked a entire summer to pay for. I can *feel* my trusty J-38 straight key—now unused for years—to which I added a drilled-out poker chip "knob enhancer." I can remember the thrill of working countless DX stations that I would have otherwise forgotten.

---

***"Look at an old-timer's logbook and you'll likely see pages of unanswered CQ calls trailing down the page."***

---

The simple act of keeping a station log has kept those memories fresh for two decades. And as long as I have them, they'll stay fresh for as long as I'm around. If you don't keep a station log for any other reason—and there are many present-day incentives for keeping an accurate log, keep it for future nostalgia.

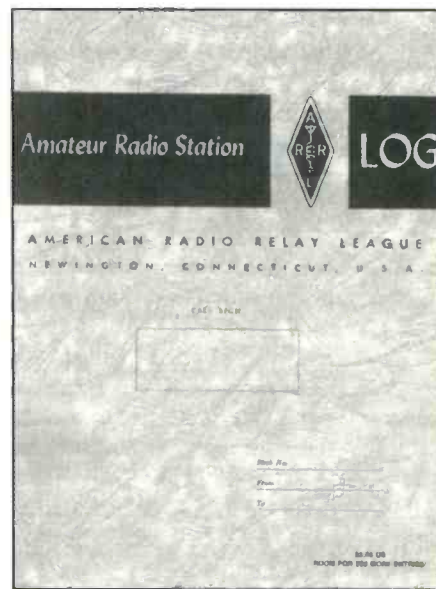
Jeez, when some of you are old-timers, ham radio probably won't even exist in its present form. You can tell your grandkids, "Yep, Junior, I used to talk to other hams with Morse code, or by speaking into a microphone that modulated radio waves in the MF/HF spectrum!" If they don't believe you—and they probably won't—show 'em the log!

To keep you motivated well into old age, here are some compelling reasons for keeping a log today. If you have any ideas or suggestions, let's share them with our readers.

### Stats and Station Info

We all have information and "benchmarks" we like to keep track of: states and countries worked and confirmed; information for awards; or the names and addresses of our on-the-air friends. A well-kept station log is invaluable in your quest for the Worked All States or The DX Century Club (DXCC) awards. In addition to keeping a running list of states and countries, your logbook is the perfect place to keep detailed information on a wide range of subjects.

You can track modifications and changes to your equipment. Not only will the information be easy to find, it will be easier to note the effects of such changes by contacts before and after. How does your new tri-band beam compare with your old trap vertical? Check out the sig-



nal reports in your logbook and you'll have a good idea!

DXers often refer to their logs when trying to work into specific parts of the world. When is the best time to work Japan in the winter? A quick check of last year's log entries will probably turn up the required information.

Feel free to note other changes in your log, too. When you upgrade, note it in your log. When you get a new rig or put up that long-awaited killer antenna, write it down. This is what logbooks are for—not just recording QSO information!

### Computers, Anyone?

Computers and ham shacks are now inseparable, especially for contesters and DXers. If you have a PC in your shack, consider using it to keep your station log—just remember to back up the log data by making archival copies and/or by printing the log to paper. In 30 years, 3.5-inch floppies and DOS-encoded data files will be readable only in museums, while paper will still be paper.

*(Continued on page 62)*



# Readers' Market

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 30 cents per word, including abbreviations and addresses; minimum charge \$6.00 per issue. Ads from firms offering commercial products or services are \$1.00 per word; minimum charge \$20.00 per issue. Boldface words are \$1.20 each (specify which words). Leading key words set in all caps at no additional charge. All ads *must be prepaid in full* at time of insertion; a 5% discount is offered for prepaid 6 time insertions. All ads must be typewritten double spaced.

**Approval:** All ad copy is subject to Publisher's approval and may be modified to eliminate references to equipment and practices which are either illegal or otherwise not within the spirit or coverage scope of the magazine.

**Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Readers' Market have not been investigated, the Publisher of *Popular Communications* cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: PC Readers' Market, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801, Attn: Nancy Barry.

**CB MODIFICATIONS!** 10M, frequencies, sliders, FM, amplifiers, books, plans, kits, high-performance accessories. The best since 1976. Find out why! Catalog \$3. CBC INTERNATIONAL INC., Box 31500A, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

**RADIO MONITORS NEWSLETTER OF MARYLAND FOR THE SERIOUS SHORT-WAVE AND SCANNER LISTENERS.** PO BOX 394, Hampstead, MD 21704. For a one year subscription: \$15.00. Sample copy: one dollar.

**NEW AWARDS PROGRAM!** For SWL's, DX'ers, Scanner Buffs! Self-addressed stamped envelope brings details! ISWAC, Box 66, Hanover, MI 49241.

**FM MICRO BROADCASTING:** Transmit many miles. PLL mono/stereo. 88-108 MHz. Kit or assembled. 1-100 W.R.F. amps. Call (250) 642-2859. R. Scott Communications.

**TUNE In On Telephone Calls!** New 3rd Edition, by Tom Kneitel. Latest freqs., info., and effective scanner accessories for serious recreational eavesdropping on cellular, 46 and 900 MHz cordless, air/ground phones, digital pagers and more. The original, official, controversial 160-page source book, now updated! Only \$16.95, plus \$5 s/h (\$6 to Canada). NY State residents add \$1.81 tax. Order from your favorite dealer or CRB Research Books, Inc., P.O. Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. MC/VISA accepted. Phone orders: (516) 543-9169.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLER!** Build for \$12 with seven RadioShack parts. Instructions \$8. F.A.S.T., Box 369-U72, Pt. Salerno, FL 34992-0369.

**"FORBIDDEN SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF DOOM HACKERS!"** Big 224-page handbook. The infamous LOD's condemned programs and amazing techniques, from the LOD's now shut down in BBS. Hacking, phreaking, and more! Hard to locate information, now in this Limited edition. For reference and informational purposes only, \$20.95, plus \$5 s/h (Canada \$6). NYS add \$2.21 tax. VISA/MC okay. CRB Research Books Inc., Commack, NY 11725. Phone orders: (516) 543-9169.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLERS FROM \$99.00. TEST DEVICES FROM \$15.00. CALL US WITH YOUR QUESTIONS.** 1-800-449-9189. NO FLORIDA SALES. ANYONE IMPLYING THEFT OF SERVICE WILL BE DENIED ASSISTANCE.

**BUY MY TOYS!** OPTOELECTRONICS R20 Interceptor and Pre-selector. Used for about 2 hours. Both units \$450. Sheffield Electronics 262 advanced transmitter (bug) detector, brand new, half price \$350. NIGHT VISION! The Very Best NVD Available. 3rd generation, US made for NATO. The smallest, lightest, brightest scope available. Fits in a shirt pocket, built-in LED, aluminum body, waterproof, includes head mount. BRAND NEW Retails \$3500, mine \$2100. Fax me at 415-851-5403. I'll call if still available.

**RADIO SHACK SCANNERS LOWEST PRICES** all catalog items. NEW-FRS 105 Family Radio Service 2-way HT reg. \$180—OUR PRICE \$150. Join our buying club and save. No tax. Call 1-800-848-3004 (orders only). COTRONICS, Inc., 2250 S.E. Federal Hwy., Stuart, FL 34994.

**FM MICRO BROADCASTING:** Transmit many miles. PLL mono/stereo. 88-108 MHz. Kit or assembled. 1-100 W R.F. amps. Call (250) 642-2859. R. Scott Communications.

**THE SCANNER CLUB.** The nationwide, bi-monthly, all-scanner news-magazine. Packed with 64+ pages of frequencies, codes and CTCSS tones. Formerly Northeast Scanning News. One year membership is \$24.95. Please make checks or money orders payable to LES MATTSON and send to The Scanner Club, P.O. Box 62A, Gibbstown, NJ 08027.

**DSS BIBLE.** New Book Includes: Software, Schematics, resources, Chip Programmer Plans, Card Programming Procedures, Reviews & More! \$49.95 VISA/MC. TELECODE 1-520-726-2833. <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>.

**WANTED: RADIO SHACK PRO-39 RADIOS.** working condition, top dollar. Jude (415) 652-4898.



**It's a different kind of ham magazine.**

**Fun to read, interesting from cover to cover, written so you can understand it. That's CQ. Read and enjoyed by over 90,000 people each month in 116 countries around the world.**

**It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.**

**CQ also sponsors these thirteen world famous awards programs and contests: The CQ World Wide DX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ WAZ Award, the CQ World Wide WPX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ USA-CR Award, the CQ WPX Award, the CQ World Wide 160 Meter Phone and CW Contests, the CQ Five Band WAZ Award, the CQ DX Award, and the highly acclaimed CQ DX Hall of Fame.**

**Accept the challenge. Join the fun.**

**Read CQ**

**Also available in the Spanish language edition. Write for rates and details.**

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

**CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal**  
76 North Broadway  
Hicksville, New York 11801

**Please start my CQ subscription with the next available issue. Enclose payment or charge information with order. Term and rate (check one):**

	USA	VE/XE	Foreign
1 Yr	<input type="checkbox"/> 24.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 37.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 39.95
2 Yrs	<input type="checkbox"/> 44.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 70.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 74.95
3 Yrs	<input type="checkbox"/> 64.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 103.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 109.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
( ) Check ( ) M/C ( ) VISA  
( ) AMEX ( ) Discover  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature Required on all charge orders)  
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue

**Ph: 516-681-2922 FAX: 516-681-2926**



## Loose Connection

(from page 80)

been severed. Dave appreciated my sense of urgency and went to the back of the house to retrieve my lifeline. Thinking of speed rather than form, he quickly tossed the free end of the rope up and over the peak of the roof, which was pretty amazing considering his throwing arm was in a cast. I couldn't see him, but he yelled to me and told me he was standing on the two-by-four, and since we weighed about the same, it ought to be good enough to

*"As a person ages, you'd expect he'd remember how a premonition warned him to take the bus to work the day his commuter train was derailed..."*

get me down. I took the end of the rope and slid on my belly down toward the gutter, hoping to find the point where the ladder was resting just a foot or so out of sight. I had planned on having Dave there to guide the placement of my feet onto the top rung, but I wanted him staying right where he was, thank you.

The rope didn't yield as I got closer to the edge of the roof, but I was able to hook one toe over the gutter and use it to pull myself downward. I could hear Dave yelling, but now that I was down near the rain gutter, I couldn't make out anything he was saying, and I was scared to death that I'd miss the top rung of the ladder or kick the ladder to the ground and hang there 'til his wife came home to call the fire department.

Old Mrs. Dobrinsky, next door, tells how she watched as Dave slowly rose up in the air holding on to the rope as I inched my way down over the edge of the roof. She thought it was pretty ingenious the way we worked that out—balancing each other like that, but says she couldn't figure out why I just let go of the rope once I got onto the ladder. Dave figures he only fell about 12 feet, but the unexpected release caused him to put his good arm out behind him like that, he says. He tells me the first cast will be off tomorrow.

I bought Dave a new ladder—thought it was the least I could do, and I let him borrow my shortwave receiver too, since he couldn't exactly play the violin for the past few weeks. He just looked at me and shook his head when I offered to put up a longwire antenna for him. ■

**MORSE CODE Got You Down?** Why let a mental block stand between you and upgrading? Use Alternative Art's **CW Mental-Block Buster to blast through those barriers.** Just follow the instructions for 30 days—Results Guaranteed! Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations, and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The CW Mental-Block Buster audio cassette and practice booklet are only \$25.95 ppd. in the US. **Alternative Arts**, 4601 Rosemare Rd., Parkersburg, WV 26101. (304) 422-2767. MC/VISA, COD. Mail orders include signature. Office hours after 4:30 Eastern.

**MILITARY MONITORING GUIDE.** New book covers all phases of Military Monitoring. Military Frequencies all services; U.S. Military Bases. Military Black Projects. Major Air Force Installations. Monitoring Equipment and Systems. Navy/Coast Guard, and more. \$19.95, plus \$4 Priority Mail. **UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS**, 4555 Groves Road, #12, Columbus, OH 43232. (614) 866-4605.

**VHF AERO SCANNER GUIDE:** Kneitel's Air-Scan, sixth edition. Great new edition of the new comprehensive and popular USA/Canada VHF aero band directory ever published: Civilian, Military, Private Airports, Heliports & Seaplane Bases, Control Towers, ARTCC, Weather, Approach/Departure, FSS, Ground Control, ATIS, Unicom, National & Air National Guard freqs., etc. Many listings for airport security, fire/rescue, airline ground services & more beyond the aero band. One "must have" guide to tens of thousands of aero related monitor frequencies! Only \$18.95, plus \$5 s/h (\$6 to Canada) from CRB Research, P.O. Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. VISA/MC accepted. Phone orders: (516) 543-9169. (NYS res. add \$2.04 tax.)

**SECRET CABLE DESCRAMBLER! ANYONE CAN BUILD IN SEVEN EASY STEPS WITH RADIO SHACK PARTS COSTING UNDER \$12! PLANS, \$5.** 1-800-818-9103.

**CB RADIO HACKER'S GUIDE!** Big 151 page book; pictorials, diagrams, text. Complete guide to peaking, tweaking, & modifying 200+ CB radios for enhanced performance & more features. Which screws to turn, which wires to cut, AM & SSB radios: Cobra, Courier, GE, Midland, Radio Shack Realistic, SBE, Sears, Uniden/President. Get the most from your CB radio & operations. Only \$19.95, plus \$5.00 shipping (\$6.00 to Canada). NY State residents add \$2.12 tax. Order from CRB Research Books, Inc., PO Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. Visa/MC OK. Tel: (516) 543-9169.

**TOMCAT'S BIG CB HANDBOOK**, by Tom Kneitel. 221 large pages, fully illustrated. Complete guide to worldwide AM, SSB, Freeband, 27 MHz operations. Everything they never told you (legal & otherwise) from world's leading CB authority. Only \$15.95 plus \$5.00 s/h (Canada \$6.00) from CRB Research Books, Inc., PO Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. (NYS residents add \$1.78 sales tax). Visa/MC orders call: (516) 543-9169.

**GE SUPERADIO III** with up to four SCS bands is the DX'er's choice. AM modification included. Low as \$85. 800-944-0630.

**DX TOOLS** for the serious radio listener. Quantum Loops, Q-Sticks, more. Stamp for catalog. Radio Plus+ Electronics, 3635 Chastain Way, Pensacola, FL 32504. (904) 434-3635.

**WORLD'S MOST UNUSUAL Communications Books!** A large selection of outstanding titles covering scanners, "confidential" frequency registries, bugging, wire tapping, electronic surveillance, covert communications, computers, espionage, monitoring, and more! New titles being added constantly! Ask for our big FREE catalog. CRB Research, BOX 56-PC, Commack, NY 11725.

**Now available to the public; THE WHOLE SPY CATALOG** details exactly how to Locate And: Bug Anyone (latest "forbidden" gear)—Tap Any Phone—Conduct Covert Video Surveillance—Install Latest Countermeasures—Completely Research Anyone—Track Anyone's Assets—Hire ex-CIA/KGB Agents—Find The Best Deals In Night Vision—Plus, order satellite photographs of anywhere on earth, best book sources for CIA publications to ID changing, private detective schools, newsletters, courses and associations, latest B & E tricks, hacking, tracking, reverse engineering, cellular interception, bulletin boards, the internet, 440 pages, 207 photos! "I wish I'd known Mr. Lapin a few years ago—I'd have made him a major. Or had him shot." Vladimir Meshkov, Colonel, KGB. **THE WHOLE SPY CATALOG** \$49.95 postpaid. Intelligence Incorporated 415-513-5549, 2228 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94403.

**CB MODIFICATION SECRETS**, big new 200-page guide by Kevin Ross, author of "CB Radio Hacker's Guide." More great easy-to-do Am/SSB CB equipment upgrades and enhancements applicable to Cobra, Realistic, Uniden, President, etc. Freq. expansion, VFO, clarifier unlock, VOX, Roger Beep, anti-theft device, receive signal preamp, much more. Only \$21.95, plus \$5 s/h (\$6 to Canada) from CRB Research Books, P.O. Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. NYS residents add \$2.22 tax. VISA/MC orders call: (516) 543-9169.

**MILITARY RADIOS:** Easily made battery adapters for military radios & other electronics. Get **POWER UP!** Big new 96-page manual of instructions, diagrams. Use readily available commercial batteries in PRC-6, -8, -9, -10, -25, -28, -47, -74, -77, TRC-77, AN/PRC-9, AN/PRT-4, RT-77, URC-68, more; also mine detectors, night scopes, radiacs, field telephones, etc. Only \$14.95, plus \$5 s/h (\$6 Canada). NYS residents add \$1.53 tax. CRB Research Books, Box 56-PC, Commack, NY 11725. VISA/MC accepted. Phone (516) 543-9169.

**CW Lite** is the easiest Morse Code training method in the world, bar none! And it is the fastest, too. Just closed your eyes and relax. This powerful **hypnosis cassette tape** does the rest. Subliminals speed you along! Only \$15.95 ppd in US Order today! **Alternative Arts**, 4601 Rosemare Rd., Parkersburg, WV 26101. (304) 422-2767. MC/VISA, COD. Mail orders include signature. Office hours after 4:30 Eastern.

**ICOM 7100**—full 800 MHz coverage, \$1025. Call David, 415-364-7044.

**CELLULAR HACKERS PACKAGE.** (3) Hacker Bibles, (2) Videos & Programming Software. \$199.00 VISA/MC. **TELECODE** 1-520-726-2833. <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLERS FROM \$99. TEST DEVICES FROM \$15.00. CALL US WITH YOUR QUESTIONS. 1-800-449-9189. NO FLORIDA SALES. ANYONE IMPLYING THEFT OF SERVICE WILL BE DENIED ASSISTANCE.**



# Advertisers Index

A.M.C. Sales, Inc. ....	37
AOR, LTD. ....	Cov II
Advanced Specialties, Inc. ....	15
Alpha Delta Communications, Inc. ....	5,65
Antenna Supermarket.....	53
Antique Electronic Supply.....	53
Antique Radio Classified.....	32
Atlantic Ham Radio.....	63
C. Crane Company.....	57
CRB Research.....	62
Cellular Security Group.....	17
Communications Electronics, Inc. ....	27
Computer Aided Technologies.....	42,43
Delta Research.....	31
Drake, R.L. Company.....	7
Durham Radio Sales & Service, Inc. ....	57
EDCO.....	22,23
Electronic Equipment Bank.....	1
Everhardt Antenna.....	37
Firestik Antenna Company.....	32
GEInie Radio & Elec. RoundTable.....	35
Hollins Radio Data.....	35,37
ICOM America.....	29
Jo Gunn Enterprises.....	49
K & L Technology.....	53
Lentini Communications, Inc.....	19
MACO Mfg. Div./Majestic Comm. ....	15
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.....	39
Marvel Communications Co., Inc.....	37
Metrosoft Corporation.....	14
MetroWest Inc.....	57
Microcraft Corporation.....	35
MoTron Electronics.....	35
Mouser Electronics.....	14
Optoelectronics, Inc.....	10,11,Cov. IV
Phillips-Tech Electronics.....	63
Quement Communications.....	32
R.C. Distributing.....	32,57
REACT International, Inc.....	69
REEL-talk, Inc.....	65
Scrambling News.....	63
Signal Engineering, Inc.....	18
Software Systems Consulting.....	31
Turner by Telex.....	6
Universal Radio, Inc.....	3
Viking International.....	53
Wilson Antenna, Inc.....	59
Wireless Marketing Corp.....	9
Xandi Electronics, Inc.....	18
Yaesu U.S.A.....	Cov. III

Reach this dynamic audience with your advertising message, contact Don Allen, W9CW at 217-344-8653, FAX 217-344-8656, or e mail: PopComAds@aol.com

**SCANNER MODIFICATION HANDBOOK VOL. 1** by Bill Cheek. The famous original 160-page books. Performance improvement modifications. Simple step-by-step instructions, many photos. Primarily PRO-2004 & PRO-2005, some for PRO-34, BC-200/205XLT, BC-705XLT, BC-705XLT. Restore blocked-out bands, speed up scanning rate. disable "beep," increase number of channels, improve squelch action, add an S-meter, interface with short-wave receivers, etc. Make the PRO-2004 & 2005 into a 6,400 channel scanner; put 3,200 channels into the PRO-34! Plus, cellular frequency charts, antenna info & mods, inside info on frequency management, operating hints, emergency power supplies, scanners & the law, lots more! Only \$18.95, plus \$5.00 s/h (Canada \$6). Residents of NY State add \$2.36 tax. Big 220 page **VOL. 2** with more mods for PRO-2004/5/6, PRO-34, PRO-2022, BC-760/950XL, BC200/205XL, also available. \$18.95 plus \$5.00 s/h (Canada \$6). NY State residents include \$2.36 tax. **NEW! The Ultimate Scanner, VOL. 3.** Giant 240-page edition. Many more mods! Picks up where the first two books ended. \$29.95 plus \$5 s/h (Canada \$6), residents of NYS add \$2.97 tax. Order from CRB Research Books, Inc., PO Box 56, Commack, NY 11725. Visa/MC welcome. Tel: (516) 543-9169.

**AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL CENTER™.** You are the controller in this highly-realistic simulation of actual radar sectors in the New York, Chicago and Los Angeles Air Route Traffic Control Centers. For IBM 486+ CPU, VGA/SVGA, DOS or Windows, 3.5" disk. Includes comprehensive training manual, sector maps and documentation. \$79.95. Xavius Software, Lancaster, CA; 1-800-848-9100.

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER!! ANYONE CAN BUILD IN SEVENEASY STEPS WITH RADIO SHACK PARTS. PLANS/KITS FROM \$5.00 PLUS FREE BONUS.** 1-800-818-9103.

**VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR** restores distorted video. R.C. Distributing Company, P.O. Box 552, South Bend, Indiana 46624; 1-219-236-5776.

**WANTED: CB RADIO EQUIPMENT**—I'm looking for all types of old/vintage CB radios, amps, manuals, magazines, mics, etc. **PLEASE CALL** anytime. **WALTER** 818-297-7249.

**Top Secret CONSUMERTRONICS.** 200+ high-tech survivalism books, manuals, software, hardware, services. Catalog \$5. 2011 Crescent, Alamo-gordo, NM 88310. <http://users.aol.com/wizguru/hi-tech.html>.

**AOR AR3030 RECEIVER**—like new condition in all respects. No gaps, continuous tuning. \$395. Call Wayne. (315) 855-4355.

**25+ Master Test Chip Files.** Jerrold, Scientific-Atlanta, Tocom, Pioneer, Zenith. Software & Book \$79.95. **TELECODE** 1-520-726-2833. <http://www.hackerscatalog.com>.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLERS — BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES ALL BRANDS, 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES—NOBODY BEATS US. THE CABLE STORE 1-800-390-1899.**

**CW? NO PROBLEM.** You can increase your speed, no matter how many times you've failed before. **Results guaranteed** when you follow the instructions. Alternative Art's CW Mental-Block Buster program helps you **explode mental blocks** that hold you back. Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations, and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. You can do code! That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The CW Mental-Block Buster audio cassette and practice booklet are only \$29.95 ppd. in the US. (Quantity discounts available for classes.) **Alternative Arts**, 4601 Rosemare Rd., Parkersburg, WV 26101. (304) 422-2767. MC/ VISA, COD. Mail orders include signature. Office hours after 4:30 Eastern.



**To Order Back Issues**  
**Only \$3.50 Per Issue**  
**Complete your collection today.**  
 Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, Discover and AMEX accepted  
**POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS**  
 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 FAX: 516-681-2926  
**For Faster Service CALL 516-681-2922**

# The Loose Connection

BY BILL PRICE, N3AVY

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS HUMOR

## A Friend in Need . . .

Those of you who have had the good sense or good fortune never to have walked on a steep, asphalt-shingled roof may think the grit on the asphalt shingles would provide traction. In fact, that grit is rather loose, and not exactly glued into place.

My wife and I were visiting friends, and as we were leaving, we stood in the driveway. His scanner antenna had been bent by last winter's winds, and I suggested we could straighten it without too much effort. He told me it worked just fine, and he wasn't climbing any ladders for another three weeks—'til his arm was out of the cast. "Nonsense," I countered, "With those antenna elements almost touching one another, that thing's got to be detuned."

"I'll come over and we can take care of it tomorrow." His heart wasn't really in his "OK."

White Star Lines' Captain Edward J. Smith paid no mind to the near collision as he guided the *RMS Titanic* from the dock on her maiden voyage: I told my neighbor, "We can fix this right up," noting that the hooks that held his extension ladder in the extended position were both broken completely off. "Just get some rope—I'll have it patched up in no time." Smith and I could have both taken a lesson from history.

As a person ages, you'd expect he'd remember how a premonition warned him to take the bus to work the day his commuter train was derailed, but in fact he'll quickly forget what made him pass up his favorite carp-melt casserole at the sweltering July family reunion, only to learn of rampant food-poisoning among his relatives the following day. We often miss a warning shouted through a bull-horn three feet away; so it was that brisk October Saturday.

Dave's rope wasn't really the best for the job, but I lashed the two parts of the ladder together and they held pretty well. The ladder fell short of the roof by a good foot, and that made my climb past the rain-gutter a test of faith. I'd had the presence of mind to run a long safety-rope up and over the peak of the roof from the sec-

ond floor bathroom window in the back of Dave's house where it was tied to a two-by-four which was too long to fit through the open window.

Standing upright on that roof, even while using the rope, was more difficult than I'd remembered. The grit on the roof turned to ball-bearings beneath my feet, and I felt snug comfort as my safety-rope supported me. When it became obvious that my shoes would not stop slipping, I took them off and tossed them down to the ground. It was then I remembered that when you stand on a steep roof in stocking feet, you must always point your toes downhill—toward the gutter. As I stood there with mine pointed uphill—toward the ridge—my socks gripped the rough surface perfectly and my bare feet slid slowly out of them, onto the rough surface of the shingles, which were colder than I'd care to remember. One sock blew down and landed in the gutter, near where I hoped the ladder was standing. I put the other in my pocket.



I carefully worked my way to the chimney where the antenna was fastened. It was easy to bend the element back the way it belonged; it was difficult holding on to the rope when the oil burner started and blew a puff of diesel-style exhaust into my face.

Dave was more than kind during all this. In addition to begging me not to climb the makeshift ladder, he kept asking if I was alright, and if I needed anything. He was particularly apologetic when his daughter tossed the two-by-four out the bathroom window and closed the window to take a shower. The rope, which was lying by my feet as I leaned against the chimney, seemed to vanish like a startled snake on a hot back porch, and it was just about then that I realized that two bowls of bran flakes might have been a tad too much for a Saturday breakfast.

The already urgent need to get down from a cold roof seems to increase dramatically when one's escape route has

(Continued on page 78)



W P T H  
BEST RECEIVER 1992

As changing world events bring us all closer, it's exciting to get the news direct from a foreign station. So tune in and listen – even when you're 12 time zones away. The drama of survival efforts. Crisis monitoring when conventional communications break down. The uncertainty of economic trends. And colorful cultural activities.

Don't wait for someone else to tell you what's happening. The FRG-100 Worldwide Desktop Communications Receiver puts you in the action now! The FRG-100 is a winner, too. It won the prestigious WRTH award for "Best Communications Receiver" in December 1992. No surprise with exclusive features like adjustable SSB carrier offset and selectable tuning steps in 10, 100 and 1000 Hz.

But you're the real winner! Priced lower than receivers with fewer features costing much more, the FRG-100 delivers extraordinary, affordable performance. For news and entertainment from far away places – a little closer than before – listen to the FRG-100 at your Yaesu dealer today.

### FRG-100 Worldwide Desktop Communications Receiver

- Covers all short-wave bands including 50 kHz-30 MHz
- 50 Memory Channels
- Twin 12/24 Hour Clocks
- Programmable On/Off Timers
- Selectable Tuning Steps (10, 100, 1000 Hz)
- Built-in Selectable Filters 2.4, 4, 6 kHz (250 or 500 Hz optional)
- Dual Antenna Connections (Coax and Long Wire)
- Bright LCD Display
- Operates on AC or DC
- Compact Desktop Size
- Memory or Group Scanning
- 16 Preprogrammed Broadcast Bands

# YAESU

Performance without compromise.<sup>SM</sup>



## Yaesu helps bring the world a little closer.

© 1994 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.



**NEW  
Xplorer**

# It's a receiver a counter, a recorder, a decoder....



U.S. Patent No. 5,471,402



•Two-Line LCD display, first line displays frequency. Second line switches between either CTCSS, DCS, DTMF, Signal Strength, or Numerical Deviation.

**The New Xplorer Test Receiver.** Ideal for any two-way communications testing or monitoring. The Xplorer is a value packed performer integrating the functions of a CTCSS, DCS, and DTMF Decoder, Frequency Recorder, Nearfield Receiver and more into one hand-held unit. No more guessing when programming a frequency for monitoring-the Xplorer captures nearfield frequencies off the air from 30MHz - 2GHz in less than 1 second. The New Xplorer, providing the power of handheld portability with state of the art functionality and performance.



NMEA-0183 GPS Interface, -Connect your GPS to the Xplorer for Mapping applications. (GPS and Mapping Software not included)



•Built-in Speaker. All frequencies received are demodulated for instant monitoring.

...and the last instrument you will ever **NEED.**

## Features & Specifications

- Frequency Lock Out, Manual Skip, and Auto or Manual Hold
- Internal Speaker, Audio Earphone/Headphone Jack
- Built-in PC Interface, PC Connection Cable and Download Software included
- Relative ten segment Signal Strength Bargraph
- Optimum Maximized Sensitivity for increased nearfield distance reception
- Tape Control Output with Tape Recorder Pause control relay and DTMF Encoder for audio data recording
- High speed FM Communications Nearfield Receiver, sweeps 30MHz - 2GHz in less than 1 second
- Two line LCD displays Frequency and either CTCSS, DCS, DTMF, Deviation or Signal Strength
- NMEA-0183 GPS Interface provides tagging data with location for mapping applications
- Frequency Recording Memory Register logs 500 frequencies with Time, Date, Number of Hits and Latitude/Longitude. (Latitude & Longitude coordinates are only displayed in memory when used with GPS)
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar with lithium battery back-up
- Built-in Rapid Charge NiCad Batteries with 5 hour discharge time and Power Supply included
- Numerical Deviation Display with 1-10kHz and 10-100kHz ranges
- Telescoping Whip full range Antenna included



•Easy touch control pad. F1 & F2 keys control all Xplorer functions. Hold, Skip, Store and Lockout all enabled through the keypad.

**Introductory Price**  
**\$899**

**FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-327-5912**

# OPTOELECTRONICS®

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft Lauderdale, FL • 33334 • Tel: 954-771-2050 • Fax: 954-771-2052

Visa • MasterCard • C.O.D. Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation

\*Contact Optoelectronics for mapping software availability

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Check Out Our  
Web Site:  
[www.optoelectronics.com](http://www.optoelectronics.com)